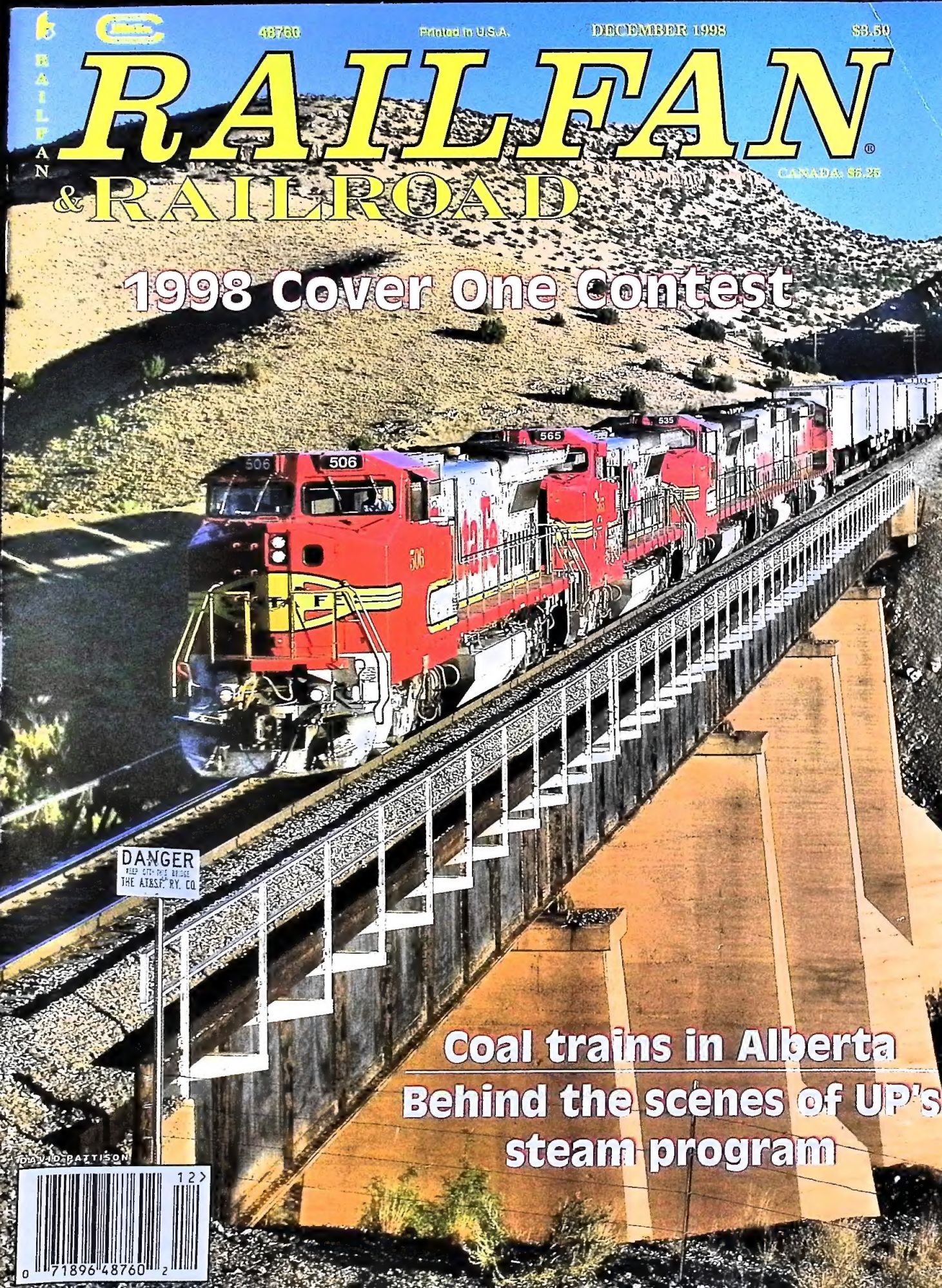
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
48760 Printed in U.S.A. DECEMBER 1998 $3.50
CANADA: $5.25

1998 Cover One Contest



Coal trains in Alberta

Behind the scenes of UP's steam program

0 71896 48760 2

NEW TOTALLY!

JUST LEASED!

ALL-COLOR HUGE PHOTO SECTION!

Nº1 BESTSELLING ANNUAL LOCOMOTIVE BOOK!

JULY 1998 ROSTERS + 1999 NEW ORDERS

FEATURING EXCLUSIVE NEW **BNSF+UP** CONSOLIDATED SYSTEM ROSTERS + ALL MAJOR LINES 800 ROSTERS

THE OFFICIAL **1999** EDITION

LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS

ALL NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS

— INCLUDES —

SHORTTERM RENTALS — NEW ORDERS — MAJOR LOCOMOTIVE MUSEUMS

GE Photo 1998 4400 HP AC4400CW

HUGE ALL COLOR BUILDERS PHOTO SECTION

EMD-GM Photo

— THERE ARE NO OTHER BOOKS WITH 1998 ROSTERS —

JUST ASK THE MAN OR RAILROAD THAT USES OUR BOOK

— NO BETTER REFERENCE —

$50,000 of research/verification went into this book to create accuracy and up-to-date information untouchable by any other rosters. All other roster books are now out-of-date and can easily mislead the reader on accuracy.

ONCE YOU USE OUR NEW BOOK YOU'LL NEVER USE ANOTHER

ALL-COLOR PHOTOS

LARGE BUILDERS PHOTOS OF CURRENT MODELS + REBUILDERS MODELS

GE Photo

ONLY $26.95 + $3 PPH FIRST CLASS INSURED MAIL

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

FOR YOUR HOME OR CAR OR FRIEND ORDER A 2ND COPY AND GET

FREE 25TH ANNIVERSARY REPRINT 1973 EDITION

HURRY! LIMITED SUPPLY

(Orders received by Dec. 18th will receive book before xmas)

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN NY 12919-3000

Tel. (514) 428-0336

RR

Enclosed is Check/Money Order for the 1999 Edition The Official Locomotive Roster & News
Please ship immediately — First Class Mail — Insured (Please Print Below)

Name _____

Address _____ (Apt) _____ POBOX _____

City/Town _____ State/Prov. _____ Zip/4 _____

email us at:
RonsBooks@aol.com
now on line -
Ron's website!

Ron's Books

celebrating our 10th anniversary

MasterCard VISA

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR
web site: http://members.tripod.com/~ronsbooks/ronweb.htm

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT SHOW and SALE
Sunday, Dec. 13, 1998 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Staples High School, Field House
70 North Avenue, Westport, Connecticut
All Gauges-Operating Layouots-Over 300 Tables
Adults $5.00 Children under 12 Free
For Information call: (914)967-7541

Alabama Railroads 36.00
Alcos to Allentown 27.00
Allegheny Lima's Finest 45.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Anthracite Country Color 18.00
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Baltimore & Ohio Trackside w/ Willis McCaleb ..40.00
B&O Cabooses Vol 1 The Diagrams (Jones) .25.00
B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Nat. Ltd. 22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Cap. Ltd. 24.50
B&O Railroad Diesel Locomotive Roster ..27.00
Black Gold & Black Diamonds PRR Dieselization 40.50
Boston & Albany NYC in N. England V1or 2 ..ea45.00
Boston & Maine - Three Colorful Decades .54.00
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) 44.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer30.50
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ...67.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Conrail The Final Years 45.00
Covered Wagon Mystique 30.00
C&O Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars 40.00
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 ...S/C 31.50
Diesels to Park Avenue (FL9) H/C 40.00 ...S/C 32.50
Domeliners (Zimmerman) 45.00
Erie Railroad Bradford Branch 22.50
Erie Railroad Trackside (Color) 40.00
Ghost Railroads in Kansas 18.00
Great Gorge Route 22.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
Hedley Doyle Stepless Streetcar 20.00
Hidden Treasure- Ohio River & Western ..40.50
Illinois Terminal in Color Vol 1 .....40.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
The Interborough Fleet 33.25
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast .25.00
Lehigh Valley RR East of Mauch Chunk ...45.00
Lines West - Great Northern 49.50

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)
America's Rail Pictorial - Porter 40.00
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads 15.00
Baldwin Locomotive Works 1831-1915 ...33.00
BN: Coal Hauler and Trackside Guide 27.00
BN: Railroad Giant of the Pacific Northwest 25.00
British Columbia Railway - Garner 72.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 16.50
Cabooses of the Norfolk & Western 45.00
Cabooses of the Baltimore & Ohio 44.00
Canadian National Passenger Cars 55.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters - Wagner 25.00
Erie Memories 36.00
History, Making and Modeling Steel 45.00
Illinois Central Mainline of Mid America ..40.00
In Search of Narrow Gauge 18.00
Interstate Public Service 43.50
Lackawanna Railroad in Color 36.00
Louisville & Nashville Old Reliable 27.00
Nickel Plate Story 67.50
Pascack Valley Railroad 36.00
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 .....36.00
PRR Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars Vol 1 36.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ...26.00
U.S. Military Railway Service 26.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos 22.50

"WHATS NEW?"
Alco Official Color Photography (Appel) ..40.00
Alco Reference #1 Builders Photos 27.00
American Steam Locomotive (Solomon) ..27.00
Anthracite Rebirth 49.50
ATSF 1980 Car Lettering Guide 14.50
Berkshires of the Nickel Belt Road 25.00
The Big Guys (Olmsted) 34.25
Brooklyn Rapid Transit in Queens 27.00
Burlington Route Across the Heartland ...17.00
BNSF 1997 Motive Power Annual (Shippen) ..45.00
BNSF 1997 Motive Power Review 31.50
The Butte Short Line - No. Pac.Const. Era .18.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
Chicago Great West. Color Guide Frt & Pass Equip .40.00
Classic Locos Vol 4 RS3 (Plant) 36.00
CNW Cowboy Line 18.00
Comp. Guide to Industrial Locomotives 2nd Ed .21.00
Diesel Data #8 .....18.00
Dining by Rail (soft cover) 17.00
Ghost Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky 45.00
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee 45.00
Grande Mountains - Robb 32.00
The Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol. 5 ..58.50
HOn30 Locomotive Handbook 25.00
Lehigh Valley Memories 18.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia .....H/C 54.00
Maine Central in Color (Plant & Melvin) ..40.00
NEB&W Update II 27.00
New Haven Railroad Along the Shore Line 17.00
New Haven Railroad in the Streamline Era .31.00
New Haven Trackside with Thomas J. McNamara ..40.00
Nickel Plate Publicity Photos Vol 2 .....24.00
Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locos (Holland) .25.00
N&W Coal Cars 27.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 3 ....45.00
Pennsy Golden Triangle 22.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol 2 .....19.00
Sacramento Northern 36.00
Santa Fe - All the Way Vol. 1 - Marvel 40.00
Santa Fe Painting and Lettering Guide 27.00
Santa Fe Route: RRs of Arizona Vol 4 ....58.50
Shay-The Supplement-Update to
The Shay Locomotive Titan of the Timber ..23.50
Southern Pacific Rails-Motive Power Finale 36.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Color Pictorial 45.00
The Subway 27.00
The TGV Handbook 22.00
Thoroughbreds 58.50
Trackside in the Albany, N.Y. Gateway 1949-1974 ..40.00
Tracks of the New York Subway 29.00
Union Pacific Trackside with Lou Schmitz .40.00
West Virginia Narrow Gauge 26.00
World Gazetteer North America Part 4 ....25.00
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals ....S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Louisiana & Arkansas Railroad 43.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 26.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Moffat! RG-SP-UP West of Denver 37.75
Montana Railroad 20.00
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
MR's Guide to Intermodal Equipment 15.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I Painting 18.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Postwar Years ..24.50
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 68.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
NY Transit Memories 16.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) ..23.25
N&W's Shenandoah Valley Line 45.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
The Northwestern 45.00

RON'S VIDEOS
We carry videos from Allen Keller, Charles Smiley, Clearblock, Trains, Greenfrog, Herron, Mark I, Paul Samuels, Sunday River & Pentrex 100's of titles in stock on sale!

Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint .53.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pacific Northwest RRs of McGee & Nixon ...54.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
Powder River Coal Trains 27.00
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) ...49.50
Railroad Atlas of N.A. Pacific Northwest ..22.00
Railroad Atlas of No. America- CA&NV, NE,GLW, GLE, CO&UT, AZ&NM, Appl. & Pied. ... 22.00
Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Railroad - What it is, What it does 30.00
Railroad Stations in Arkansas 27.00
Reading Company in Color 40.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 .....S/C 31.50
Sawmill Modeling (1850-1960) 20.00
Seaboard Airline Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Southern Pacific Baldwin 2-10-2 Pictorial .22.50
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
SP&S Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars ...40.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller).....31.50
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial 45.00
Texas & Pacific Railway Operations 27.00
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan. . 25.25
Trainmaster 27.00
Train Wrecks 18.00
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Tremont Street Subway Boston 15.00
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1998 .18.00
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C ..25.00
Vancouver Island Railroads 31.50
Walt Disney Story 54.00
Western Pacific Locos & Cars (Dorin) 23.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 1987-96 27.00
Wisconsin Central Ry 1811-1909 Photo Archive 27.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER
A Work of Giants.....25.00
Canadian Pacific Steam Locos (LaVallee) 150.00
Chicago Surface Lines-An Illustrated Hist. 25.00
Coach Trains and Travel (Dorin) 50.00
Colorado Midland Railway (Abbott) 55.00
Colorado Mountain Railways (LeMessena). 125.00
Colorado Rail Annual#12 South Park 35.00
Colorado Road (Wagner).....125.00
George L. Bean and the D&RGW 2 Vols. 100.00
Kettle Valley and Its Railways.....75.00
Kite Route - Denver & Interurban Railroad 25.00
L&N in the Appalachians (Flanery).....55.00
Mineral Belt 3 Vols.....250.00
New York Central - Gone But Not Forgotten . 85.00
North Shore - America's Fastest Interurban . 50.00
North Shore Line Memories (Campbell) ..45.00
Portraits of the Iron Horse (Kuhler) 25.00
Rails From the West (Hinckley) 45.00
Rails That Climb 1st ed., (Bollinger) 40.00
Rails To Carry Copper - Arizona.....70.00
Rainbow Route 45.00
Rio Grande to the Pacific.....50.00
Santa Fe Motive Power 85.00
Santa Fe Trails 2 .....60.00
South Shore-The Last Interurban(Middleton) 50.00
Stations West - Oregon Railways (Culp)..50.00
Trains We Rode 2 Vols 125.00
Willamette Locomotive 1st edition 75.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

DECEMBER 1998/VOLUME 17 NUMBER 12
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / volume 120 number 9

FEATURES

6 **Spirit, Perseverance & Success** by Martin E. Hansen
32 **Detours on the Washy Line** by Bruce Kelly
34 **CN Makes the Grade** by Les Kozma and Chuck Bohi
42 **Mountain Thunder** by Carl Franz
43 **A Journey With the Steam Team** by Tom Kelcec
60 **CPR 2816 heads home** by Steve Barry
64 **Summerail at Cincinnati Union Terminal**
65 **1998 Cover One Contest Runners-Up**

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Timetable**/events
16 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
21 **Lineside Legacy**/Golden Gate Railroad Museum
23 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
26 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
48 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart
50 **On the Menu**/Add-ons and updates
51 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
51 **Camera Bag**/Scatter your shots
52 **We'd Like you to Meet**/David Pattison
53 **Railfanning is:**/humor
53 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**
55 **Videos**/videotape reviews
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
64 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace

on the cover

The bold imagery of Santa Fe Dash 8-40BW 506 crossing Bridge One in Abo Canyon captured the 1998 Cover One Contest. For more proze-winning photos from this year's contest, see page 62. Photo by David Pattison.

From the Publisher's Desk: Memories of Trolleys

My mother would occasionally visit an old friend and I would be dragged along. I sometimes sat on the swing in the rear yard and soon became aware of the big maroon trolleys with large, painted signs reading *Englewood* that rolled by every so often on the private right-of-way. It was the numbers on each car that caught my interest. One that seemed to pass frequently was *3535* and another was *3532*. Very rarely I'd spot one in the *5200*s that lacked a passenger body but had a small cab on each end, painted a dark green. These cars carried rails, spikes, ties and other hardware.

On trips to New York City we'd walk to the Hudson River line car-stop and grab one of those big maroon *3500*s to the wooden ferry terminal in Edgewater, which meant negotiating the steep grade down the New Jersey Palisades. On our journey we'd pass the old brick car barn. Here there were more maroon cars and a variety of green work cars including plows, sweepers and some former passenger cars.

The ferries that the maroon cars carried us to had names such as *Hackensack*, *Englewood* and *Paterson* and carried the same Public Service logo as the trolleys, a circle with a triangle inside. Once in New York, a short walk got us to the 125th Street station of the Interborough Rapid Transit (IRT) subway line to Times Square. The Square was loaded with more trolleys, these without poles and overhead wire (they used underground conduits downtown). The cars I remember were red and cream with numbers in the *800*s, *900*s, *1000*s. Interestingly, in summertime the trolleys had their sides removed to improve ventilation. A short ride on the 42nd Street Crosstown line would take us to the 42nd Street ferry to Weehawken, New Jersey. This was operated by the New York Central Railroad and was the location where we could get a Public Service trolley back home. These cars were much like the *3500*s but were usually numbered in the *3200*s and were painted yellow and cream. I soon discovered that steam engines and diesels had numbers, too. I didn't realize it at that moment but I'd become hooked on trains.

Correction

Truman used to say, "The buck stops here." I won't even blame my computer. Our listing of Chicago depots last month had some trains going in and out of incorrect depots. Here's the correct listing taken from the *Official Railway Guide* of June 1939.

Dearborn Station: Santa Fe; Chicago & Eastern Illinois; Chicago & Western Indiana;, Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon); Erie; Grand Trunk; Wabash.

Grand Central Station: Baltimore & Ohio; Baltimore & Chicago Terminal; Chicago Great Western; Pere Marquette; Soo Line; Michigan Central.

Union Station: Alton; Pennsylvania; Burlington; Chicago, Milwaukee, St Paul & Pacific.

Central Station: Chicago, South Shore & South Bend; Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (NYC Big Four); Illinois Central System.

LaSalle Street Station: New York Central; Michigan Central (NYC); New York, Chicago & St Louis (NKP).

C&NW Passenger Terminal:Chicago & North Western

Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee Station (Elevated): Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee; Chicago Rapid Transit.

Parmelee limousine service connected passengers to the various Chicago rail terminals. Through cars from other lines also served Chicago, as for example, Lackawanna coaches and sleepers from Hoboken on the Nickel Plate (NYC&StL).

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

A magazine produced by
Carstens Publications
Newton, New Jersey 07860
http://www.carstens-publications.com

Publisher
Harold H. Carstens

Managing Editor
E. Steven Barry

Associate Editor
Christopher R. Kimler

Editorial Secretary
Maureen Frazier

Editorial Secretary
Lisa Van Sweringen

Traction Columnist
George M. Smerk

Menu Columnist
James D. Porterfield

Traction Publications Columnist
Joe L. Diaz

Preservation Columnist
Jeffrey D. Terry

Columnist
Thomas D.Dressler

Cartoonist
Curtis L. Katz

Director of Advertising
John A. Earley

Advertising Sales Manager
Pieter Uptegrove

Advertising Production Manager
Larry Deitch

Internet Services
Douglas Bailey

Cartography
Walter C. Lankenau

Assistant to the Publisher
Phyllis M. Carstens

Editor Emeritus
James A. Boyd

Circulation Manager
Henry R. Carstens

Advertising Production
Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens

Reader Service
Lynn Thomas

Dealer Service
Cathy Streeter

Shipping Manager
John Loux

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry R. Carstens, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Copyright © 1998 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ

Spirit, Perseverance & Success

How the crew of SP&S 700 overcame adversity

by Martin E. Hansen

***SPOKANE, PORTLAND & SEATTLE 4-8-4 700** was charging up Cornelius Pass at Fleming on September 6, 1998, crossing a new steel bridge built by the Portland & Western to replace a wooden trestle destroyed by fire in 1992. Earlier that day the big Northern was running at speed on the P&W's former SP&S Astoria Line with revenue freight at Holbrook, Oregon.*

One of the '90s success stories of main line steam restoration and operation is Spokane, Portland & Seattle 700. Retired in May 1956 and donated two years later to the City of Portland, Oregon, the 1938 Baldwin languished outside in Oaks Park in the wet Oregon climate adjacent to Southern Pacific 4449 and Union Pacific 3202. Nearly 30 years after being put on display, the 700 was removed from the park and taken to Portland's SP Brooklyn roundhouse to be rebuilt. After a few spectacular runs in the late 1980s, the big 4-8-4 only ventured out over the next decade for short trips.

With the UP/SP merger in 1996, a further impediment faced SP&S 700 (and stablemate SP 4449 for that matter) in that the yard around the Brooklyn roundhouse came under the control of UP who is very unfriendly to "foreign" steam power movements. This lack of easy access to track for test run purposes made the task of maintaining the big 4-8-4 even harder. Despite these obstacles the volunteers of the SP&S 700 crew continued to perform repairs and ready their huge engine for future operations.

Finally the chance for some serious running came in the late summer when Willamette & Pacific President Bob Melbo and Operations Vice President Bruce Carswell offered to let the 700 stretch its legs on the Astoria Line of W&P subsidiary Portland & Western. Being railfans at heart, Melbo and Carswell knew this would give the 700's crew the chance to get some serious experience running the engine over steep grades and pulling heavy freight and passenger consists. In turn the P&W could use the 700 to showcase the newly re-opened Cornelius Pass line. This Former SP&S line had been purchased from the BNSF a few years ago after it had been mothballed due to a trestle fire a few miles south of its connection with the Astoria Line at United Junction. In early August 1998 P&W had complete the construction of a new $2.3 million steel bridge replacing the burned out trestle.

As originally planned, the 700 was to pull two excursion trains a day over the weekend of August 23-24, 1998, out of Lintton, Oregon, over both the former SP&S Astoria Line (the "A-Line") and then over the newly-rebuilt Cornelius Pass line. After those runs the 700 was slated to run in following weeks over to Hillboro and Tualatin, Oregon, to help celebrate the opening of Portland's new West Side light rail line.

The morning of the first excursion trips dawned with beautiful sunny weather to a sold-out crowd. Unfortunately, luck was not shining as bright on the 700 and her crew that morning. Less than four miles out of Lintton the 700 suffered a failure of the valve piston ring on the engineer's side. This caused the valve piston to heat and finally seize causing the most serious damage — a bent valve eccentric rod. This mechanical problem would have been common in the era of steam power and would have been easily caught during the break-in test runs that were

Two Photos: Martin E. Hansen

routine after major overhauls. Unfortunately for the crew of the 700, the Northern did not have ready access to track for such test runs prior to the first excursion.

With her valve piston seized and eccentric rod seriously bent, the 700 was done for the weekend even before it began. One of P&W's GP38s was assigned to complete the passenger runs for the disappointed crowds. Work quickly spread through the railfan rumor network that the 700 would be down for months and all the remaining outings in September would have to be canceled. I must confess to having believed it impossible that 700 could be repaired sufficiently to complete any of her runs, since the replacement eccentric rod could not simply be retrieved from the back room or ordered from Baldwin as would have been done in the steam era.

Imagine my surprise when I got a call less than two weeks later from W&P engineer George Lavacot, stating that the 700 would be ready to pull some freight trains on the A-Line over Labor Day weekend. The machinists on the 700 crew had worked literally around the clock milling an entirely new eccentric rod out of a huge piece of steel bar stock. The valve ring problem had been corrected and the rod fabrication was nearly completed. The Northern had to be towed to Vancouver, Washington, the prior weekend to make her appointment at the BNSF employees picnic, an event the 700 crew decided they could not miss, but they vowed that it would be the last time they would suffer the disappointment of seeing their engine towed to a scheduled event.

Our plan was to spend Sunday September 6th (my 23rd wedding anniversary) pulling all the freight and passenger cars that could be found between Lintton and St. Helens, Oregon. If the 700 worked as hoped, another train would be taken up over the grueling 2.3% grades of Cornelius Pass. After making peace with my very understanding wife I headed to Portland to see if the 700 crew had really pulled off this substantial repair in such short time.

Arriving in Lintton in the early morning hours I saw billowing plume of white steam against the early morning sky along the Columbia River just outside the small town of Lintton. Upon inspecting the 700 I found the new eccentric rod in place ready for the first test runwhich would be made hauling five baggage cars and nearly 30 loaded freight cars.

At nearly 9:30 a.m. engineer Greg Kamholz was given orders from road pilot Carswell that the 700 was clear to proceed at speed to St. Helens. With two short blasts of the whistle engineer Kamholz opened the throttle and the 60-year-old Northern pulled out of the yard in prompt fashion and quickly attained track speed of 25 miles an hour. Several stops were made along the way to give the crew a chance to check over the results of their tireless repair efforts. All was found well with the valve and new eccentric rod.

After the freight was dropped as planned at St. Helens the Northern returned with her baggage cars and Carswell's GN caboose to Lintton. Even though daylight would be fading soon and this had been a long day already it was decided that a run up Cornelius Pass to Bowers Junction would be made to give a ride to a few rail enthusiasts that had heard the 700 was making a run and had gathered at Lintton. The big 4-8-4 climbed the pass with ease, again with no hint of mechanical trouble.

The train was not back in Lintton until after dark after the trip up the pass. On board for the trip was the crew from Dave Goodheart Video who had come out to make a tape to help the crew raise some much needed funds to keep the 4-8-4 in operation. When it was decided that more footage would be needed for a tape, the crew quickly agreed to take a mixed consist the next day back up Cornelius Pass to give the engine an additional chance to work and allow the video crew more chances for shots. Even though I had promised my wife to return home that night to salvage part of our anniversary, I agreed to choreograph the run-bys for the next days runs since I have put on a number of photo freights over the years .

On Monday the 7th we spent the entire day working the 700 hard up and down the pass much to the delight of the few of us along for the ride. No one was more pleased than the group of volunteers of the 700's crew that could be proud of the success of their herculean effort to repair the big engine in such short order. They now could safely complete the balance of the excursions planned through the rest of the month confident they had again done the nearly impossible — maintain and operate a main line steam locomotive in the 1990s.

Above: Martin E, Hansen / Below: Jim Fitzgerald

***IT WAS LOOKING GRIM** for SP&S 700 as the crew checked a badly bent eccentric rod caused by a failed valve piston ring on August 23, 1998 (below), only four miles into a weekend's worth of trips. Only two weeks later the 700 was proudly approaching Tunnel No.1 on Cornelius Pass under a magnificent plume on September 7th (above).*

"NEW JERSEY RAIL LEGACY"

The scene ... the Dover station in 1951. A brand spankin' new E-8 and a 4-8-4 "Pocono" sit side by side on the Lackawanna rails on this crisp September evening. Capturing the spirit of nostalgic America, this magnificent work of art created by internationally published artist Bob Petillo is available in limited edition only. Each 44" long giclee print on canvas is individually overpainted by the artist to make each piece unique. Each is an original... an investment that will increase in value over the years. Your numbererd, enhanced reproduction is signed by the artist and comes with documentation of authenticity.

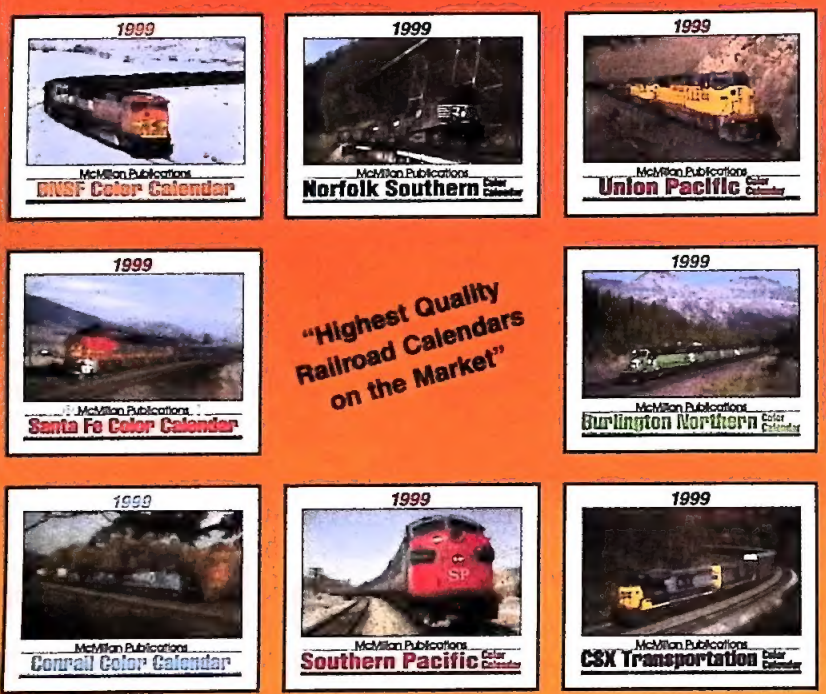
Order Now
Supply is Limited
Only $399.95 plus $29 S&H

P I Nostalgic Arts
P.O. Box 98, Lafayette, NJ 07848

Send check or
Money Order
NJ residents add 6% tax

8 Great Color Calendars

for 1999 from McMillan Publications



Calendars Make Great Gifts

$12.95 Single Copy Price

Order Several for Friends and Relatives

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.50 per order
Canadian and foreign: $6.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Printed in the USA

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $23.95; three for $34.95; four or more $11.50 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: (303) 456-4564
24-hour Fax (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

SPENCER, NORTH CAROLINA, through December 31. North Carolina Railroad Station Exhibit at the N.C. Transportation Museum at Historic Spencer Shops. Photographs depict the history, adaptability and modern uses of stations. Admission is free. For more information call 704/636-2889.

MONTICELLO RAILWAY MUSEUM, Box 401, Monticello, IL 61856 (217/762-9011) will hold the following special events:
October 30-31, Ghost Train and haunted car.
November 7-8, Throttle Time (learn to operate a locomotive; reservations required).

BALTIMORE, OHIO, October 31-November 1. The B&O Railroad Museum becomes the *Transylvania Train Station* with trick or treating, costumed characters and a haunted train ride. Also at the museum through December 31 is Thomas the Tank Engine's Toyland gift shop. Information from the B&O Railroad Museum, 901 West Pratt Street, Baltimore, MD 21223-2699; 410/752-2388.

KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE, October 31-November 1. Clinchfield Autum Leaf Specials through the Appalachian Mountains. Saturday trip through Nolichucky Gorge to North Cove, North Carolina; Sunday trip through the Breaks Interstate Park to Elkhorn City, Kentucky. First class service available. For information contact Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605-0432; 423/753-5797.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 31 and November 1. Steam-powered trips to Port Jervis, N.Y., behind Chesapeake & Ohio 614. Adult fares $75, children $50.Tickets and information from Iron Horse Enterprises, 1 Railroad Avenue, Lebanon, NJ 08833; 908/236-2200; *www.chessie614.com.* Visa/MC accepted.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following *Dixie Land Specials* departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia via Chattooga & Chickamauga Railway's ex-Central of Georgia main line powered by RDC's, 2-8-0 610 or GP7L 1829. Ticket prices are for coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.
October 31 and November 7, to Trion,$62, 610.
December 12-13 and 19-20, to Chickamauga's Gordon Lee mansion; trips depart 3:30pm, include dinner; $56, diesel.

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN RAILROAD will be running the following special trips in Wisconsin using E9A locomotives and streamlined passenger cars. Some trips will offer first class accommodations. For more information contact Wisconsin & Southern Railroad, Passenger Department RF, 5300 North 33rd Street, Milwaukee, WI 53209-9229.

!! Ready February 1, 1999 !!

BN LOCOMOTIVES 1970-1996

A complete history of the fleet including roster and dispositions covering 26 years by author Robert C. Del Grosso. Traces the BN Locomotive Renumbering Plan back to 1965 as the GNP&BL, updated as BN in 1968 and 1970. 200 photographs, diagrams for all models, mechanical data, O/N's, B/N's, B/D's – the works! Definitive library reference for BN, GN, NP, SP&S, C&S, FW&D, CB&Q and SLSF historians for tracing locomotives on the BN and into the BNSF. 8.5"x11" format, 216 pages. Hardbound. Cover: $48.95.

Pre-Pub Offer: $42.00 (Until 02/01/99)

Order by 12/20/98 and save Christmas dollars with GNP books at 30% off: BNSF 1997 Annual $25 • BNSF 1997 Motive Power Review $24.50 • MRL 10th Anniv. Railfan Guide $17.50 • Delivered by Christmas Day. 4th Cl. P&H included on all orders.

www.bonners-ferry.com/gnp-pubs

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
Visa / Mastercard / Check / M.O. to:

Great Northern Pacific Publications
Route 4, Box 627A
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805 Tp (208) 267-3054

Four NEW Tapes for the Holidays!!

POSTWAR TRANSITION

The Boston & Maine

and other far Northeastern Railroads face up to the changes in the 1950's

The turbulent years following World War II resulted in dramatic changes to North American railroads. Events in the Northeast reflected this. The staid, old Boston and Maine Railroad, which dominates this steam action video shot by Edward Baston, went through the wrenching change from steam to diesel power. We see steam rush hour traffic highballing out of North Station as the first generation diesels appear on the scene--and then visit North Bellerica, several times to see steam power being cut up. Then, almost unexpectedly, a dramatic B&M management change resulted in new blue paint and sent ripples throughout the region's rail network. A keystone of this video are rare scenes of B&M P4 Pacific No. 3713--now being restored at Steamtown--in snow melter service in the Winter of 1956, and leaving Boston on the memorable "Farewell to Steam" excursion on April 22, 1956. Steam action is also witnessed on the Maine Central, New Haven, Central Vermont, and Grand Trunk in New England, and the Canadian National in Quebec. Then in dramatic developments, tourist steam roads briefly appear at Edaville Railroad, Steamtown in New Hampshire, and Vermont, and the American Freedom Train.

40 minutes...order Tape #52158...$19.95

Professional Video NEVER before seen in the U.S.

Steam in Cuba

Cuba remains one of the final bastions of the steam locomotive. Shifting huge trains of sugar cane over lengthy stretches of track, including ventures onto the main passenger and freight trunk lines, this mighty display of steam at work covers a dozen mills. Cuba is the only place on earth to witness **big American steam** of such a wide variety of classes and wheel arrangements such as: Baldwin 2-8-0's; 2-6-0's; Alco 2-6-0's; Vulcan 2-6-0's and 2-8-0's; and Rogers 2-4-0's,and 2-6-0's. **Tape # 53159...54 Minutes...$29.95**

Steam in China

Join professional photographer Phil Ross as he takes his cameras the length and breadth of China. From Tangshan through Shenyang Changchun and Jilin to Harbin and Nancha and the industrial center of Lanzhou and Bautou. Phil's camera captures the excitement and spectacle of regular operations in below zero conditions in the last country on earth where steam trains are still manufactured. You'll see the QJ, JS, RM, SI, and JF classes on the main trunk lines in the North and West. Also witness rare gems including YJ 2-6-2's, SY 2-8-2's, GJ 0-6-0T's and ET 0-8-0T's, and ET 0-8-0T's. This is a veritable Mecca for steam nuts!...**1 hour 18 min...order Tape # 53160...$34.95**

Power of the Garratts

Described as one of the most impressive developments in the history of railway motive power, the Garratt locomotive was designed to optimize the power of two engine units together with a light axle loading. The Garratt monopolized steam in Southern Africa. Both archival and contemporary footage pound the grades, as only a Garratt can. Featured are 4-8-4, 4-8-4's; 4-8-2, 2-8-4's; 2-6-0, 0-6-2's in a number of gauges....**63 min...order tape #53161...$29.95**

Order Toll Free!
1-800-227-1336

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · DISCOVER · MasterCard · VISA

Shipping and Handling: **Add $5.00 for first video, add $1.00 for each additional.**

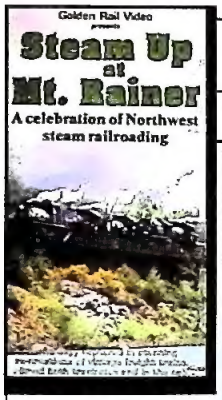
Canada: Add $6.00 for first video, and $1.00 for each additional...all tapes shipped Priority Mail.

E-Mail: grnfrog@atl.mindspring.com
Website: http//www.greenfrog.com

Green Frog Productions, Ltd.

200 N. Cobb Pkwy., Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336
(770)422-2220
FAX (770)422-2467

Don't miss our spectacular Holiday sale: buy one tape---get another FREE!!... call for our latest catalog!



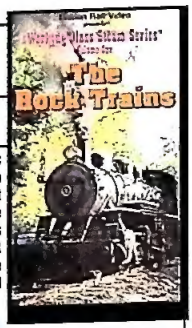
60 min. $24.95

TWO UNBELIEVABLE STEAM ADVENTURES

Companion videos feature the CELEBRATION and the CHALLENGE of steam railroading.

Six different steam locomotives on two brand new tapes. *Steam Up at Mt. Rainier.* Official video of the once-in-a-lifetime five locomotive steam celebration. Cab footage, authentic freight runbys, double-headers, pushers and the quintuple-headed passenger train.

The Rock Trains. A dramatic story unfolds as two steam locomotives abandon their tourist excursion duties and join in a race against the coming winter storms to save the Nasqually River RR bridge. From the producer of the highly acclaimed **Steam Powered Sawmill.**



60 min. $24.95

"You guys are 10 notches above anything else out there. Thanks"
CW, railfan

Golden Rail Video
Order both & SAVE 20%!!! - Only $39.90
Please add $6.00 S/H for both (International air $12.00)
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.
☎ **888-844-4449** ☎
PO Box 10474 Glendale, CA 91209

"NO MORE MINDLESS RUNBYS"

Our videotapes show the whole train.

Expert commentary tells the story of today's railroading and recent changes. All trains are shown in their entirety and are identified by symbol and destination. Big "E" has been telling the story of today's railroading for over six years.

See action from all around the Conrail system in its last two years of existence

NEW **"The Trains of Horseshoe Curve"**
What railfan has not heard of Conrail's Horseshoe Curve, six miles west of Altoona, PA. This video shows trains at Altoona, the top of the Hill, the Curve itself, and then all the trains that run around the Curve for 24 hours on the more accessible West Slope west of Cresson. Six or more helper sets are in use at once. All scenes were shot in July 1998, in CR's last months as an independent railroad. **Two tape set. 3 hrs., 25 min.** $41.95

"Conrail and GTW at South Bend, IN"
At South Bend, IN, Conrail's Chicago Line crosses the Grand Trunk Western main line. CR's Chicago Line is its busiest. The semi-autonomous GTW is slowly becoming part of the CN. This tape shows 100 trains - all of the incredible action for 24 hrs. at South Bend in May 1997. **Two tape set. 3 hrs., 45 min.** $45.95.

"Conrail's Harrisburg Line"
CRs Harrisburg Line between Harrisburg and Reading is CR's busiest line in the East with 55 trains on peak days and is part of their high clearance route for stack trains across PA. This tape shows 24 hours of action on this line around Myerstown, PA, midway between Reading and Harrisburg, in August of 1996. 94 minutes. $29.95.

Other new videos showing complete trains

NEW **"24 Hours at Gibbon Junction"**
Gibbon, Nebraska, 175 miles west of Omaha on the transcontinental UP main line, is one of the World's great rail junctions. More tonnage passes through Gibbon than any rail junction in the world. Gibbon averages nearly 120 trains in 24 hours. This video shows 24 hours of action around Gibbon in May of 1996, at a time when the UP's operations through there were near gridlock, and many trains were sitting in sidings or on the third track waiting to be recrewed. **Two tape set. Four Hours.** $45.95.

NEW **"BNSF Around Lincoln, Nebraska"**
With over 70 freights in 24 hours, Lincoln is one of BNSF's busiest terminals. This video shows action in March of 1998 at both ends of Lincoln's Hobson Yard, daylight action on the Kansas City line centered around Firth Hill, and then nearly 24 hours of action on the Chicago line east of Lincoln. **184 minutes.** $33.95

BIG "E" Productions, P.O. Box 75
Greenland, NH 03840
Webpage address www.trainvideos.com
800-832-1228 or 603-430-3055, 24 hours a day
Visa, MC, Discover Card, check or MO. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All tapes shipped priority mail. VHS only.

NEW **"Conrail's Spectacular River Line"**
With high bridges, tunnels, miles of river running, and scenic overlooks, Conrail's River Line along the Hudson between northern New Jersey and Selkirk is arguably the most scenic rail line in the East. And the number of trains has tripled in the past 30 years. This video shows many of the scenic highlights and then all the trains for 24 hrs. in August 1998. 103 min. $27.95.

24 Hours at Berea - Crossroads of Conrail
Berea, OH, 12 miles west of Cleveland, is the center of Conrail's so-called system X, and is where Conrail's mainlines between Chicago and Philadelphia, and New York to St. Louis cross at grade. With up to 80 trains in 24 hours, this well known railfan hotspot is the busiest single point on Conrail. The variety of motive power and train types through Berea is breathtaking. This video shows over 24 hours of action at Berea in May of 1998, in Conrail's last year of existence. **Two tape set, 4 hrs., 10 min.** $45.95.

NEW **"Conrail in the Berkshires"**
This tape shows the current trains and operations on the first mountain railroad in the World, Conrail's former Boston and Albany line, at peak fall foliage in Oct. 1997. We caught a day and a half of Conrail action on the steep grades between Chester and Pittsfield in western MA., including plenty of SD80MACs. 89 min. $27.97

NEW **"Thunder on the Gallup Sub"**
For fans who like to see the high cars rolling at speed, there is no better place than along the former AT&SF main line in northern New Mexico. This video shows 24 hours of action on the Gallup sub between Belen and Gallup in April of 1998. BNSF's incredible fleet of hotshots led by warbonnets and Heritage units charges uphill and downhill across the Continental Divide. 106 minutes. $29.95.

NEW **"Midwest Regionals 1997"**
This videotape shows the trains and operations on five regional railroads in the Midwest in the fall of 1997. It gives a fast look at the CC&P which was recently reacquired by the IC, and a 1st look at the five month old I&M Rail Link. We also caught quite a few trains on the other three Midwest regionals - the TP&W, Iowa Interstate, and Dakota, Minnesota, and Eastern. **132 min.** $31.95

NEW **"CSX North Florida Funnel"**
All CSX and Amtrak trains from the Midwest and Northeast, up to 55 trains on peak days, take the funnel between Folkston, GA and Callahan, FL to reach Florida. This video shows 24 hrs. of action in the fall of 1997 on CSX's North Florida Funnel. 103 min. $29.95

Big "E" has 88 videos out covering contemporary railroad operations in the U.S. and Canada. Write or call for details.

November 7 and 21, *Badger Limited* runs three trips per day from Milton Junction to Madison for University of Wisconsin football games.

November 28-29, Santa Train will depart Middleton for Madison and Cross Plains, with one trip each day to Mazomaine.

THE 20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB (329 West 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616; 312/829-4500; *www.20thcentury.org*) will sponsor the following trips from Chicago. Contact the club for more details and prices.

November 7, Flossmoor Station Brewery via Metra.

December 26-January 1, Baltimore via *Capitol Limited.*

RINGOES, NEW JERSEY, November 11. Excursion over entire Black River & Western Railroad from Lambertville to Three Bridges, N.J. Trip departs Ringoes 10am. Tickets $25 from West Jersey Chapter NRHS, 2237 38th Street, Pennsauken, NJ 08103. Information phone 609/663-1086.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, November 22. *Turkey Trot Trolley Trip II* sponsored by Wilmington Chapter NRHS covering portions of streetcar routes 15 & 23 using a PCC car. Numerous photo stops. Trip departs Elmwood Depot 10am. Tickets $30 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, 117 High Street, Newton, NJ 07860; information phone 973/383-3355 (9am-6pm).

PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY MUSEUM (1 Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301-6133; 724/228-9256) is holding the following events. Admission is $5 adults, $4 seniors and $3 children. Contact the museum for more details.

November 26-28, December 4-5 and 11-12, Santa Trolley.

December 18-19 and 26-31, Trolleys and Toy Trains.

RINGOES, NEW JERSEY, November 27-29, December 5-6 and 12-13. Santa Express on the Black River & Western Railroad. Fare $8 adults, $4 kids 3-12. For information contact the BR&W at P.O. Box 200, Ringoes, NJ 08551; 908/782-9600.

THE HOBO and WINNIPESAUKEE SCENIC RAILROADS, P.O. Box 9, Lincoln, NH 03251 (603/745-2135) is holding the following special events. Fares (adult/children) are as noted below. Most trips require reservations.

November 27-28, Santa Trains from Lincoln; $8/$8.

December 5,12 and 19, Christmas Dinner Trains from Tilton to Laconia; $22/$16.

December 5-6, 12-13 and 19-20, Santa Trains from Tilton and Laconia; $8/$8.

December 26-30, Family Holiday Trains from Lincoln; $8/$5.50.

The Cascade Canyon
Winter Train
The Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad & Museum
Only in Durango, Colorado can you experience the backcountry winter wonderland excitement of a trip aboard The Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. Travel through the remote wilderness of the San Juan National Forest . . . an unforgettable year round adventure! The Cascade Canyon Winter Train runs daily at 10am, November thru April. Special Santa Train~ Dec 6 & 12. Moonlight Train~Dec 31.
Make your reservations today
970-247-2733
Visit our website: www.durangotrain.com

DURANGO, COLORADO, December 5. Mixed train on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad with locomotive and all equipment authentically lettered Rio Grande sponsored by Rocky Mountain Railroad Club. Multiple photo runbys. For more information contact RMRRC, Trip Committee, P.O. Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296 (248/541-1000) is hosting the following excursions from the Detroit area. Write or call for a brochure.

December 5 and 12, Christmas Lights, all day excursion includes narrow gauge steam train ride, shopping, more, trip departs Dearborn on Dec. 5 and Royal Oak on Dec. 12; $64 adults, $54 children 12 and under.

February 6-8 and 13-15, Snow Train on the Algoma Central; all-inclusive excursion $325 double occupancy*; depart Dearborn or Royal Oak.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, December 5-6 and 12-13. Santa Claus Specials at the Whippany Railway Museum. Trains depart hourly from noon-4pm for a 10-mile round trip. Tickets $7 adults, children under 12 $4, babes-in-arms free; reservations strongly recommended. Tickets/information from Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981; 973/887-8177; *www.interactive.net/~paultup/wrym.html.*

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, December 12. Home for the Holidays at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. Meet engineers, ticket agents and passengers from the 1850s to the 1950s. Admission $6 adults, $5.50 seniors over 60, $4 kids 6-12, under 6 free, family $16. For information contact the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, P.O. Box 125, Strasburg, PA 17579; 717/687-8628; *frm@redrose.net).*

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, December 12. *34th Street Express* from South Station to New York City via Amtrak. Optional side trips include Radio City Music Hall, South Street Seaport and the U.S.S. Intrepid Museum. Fares for train only are $65 adults, $50 kids 5-15, kids on lap free. For complete details contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009 or 617/361-4445.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, December 12-13. *Trains of Christmas* at the Tennessee Central Railway Museum with operating layouts, locomotive and rolling stock tours, historical displays, Santa in the caboose, more. Hours are Saturday 9am-4pm, Sunday 1pm-4pm. Admission $4, kids under 12 $1. Information from Tennessee Central Railway Museum, 220 Willow Street, Nashville, TN 37210-2159; 615/781-0262.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, January 30. *Super Saturday Streetcar Special VI* sponsored by Wilmington Chapter NRHS covering portions of streetcar route 23 and more using a PCC

BN Fans!

Limited Edition Book!

The Great Adventure
The Railroad Legacy of Stevens Pass
By Martin Burwash

Modern B/W photo essay on the BNSF's Stevens Pass focusing on the following subjects;
* Container operations along Puget Sound...
* Train congestion on Stevens...
* A photographic journey between Seattle and Wenatchee, stopping at seldom used photographic locations in the pass...
* Hear the stories of five individuals, all linked to Stevens Pass and its railroad lore...
* Winter on Stevens Pass...

8 1/2 x 11, 128 Pages hardbound, over 200 Black and White photos...

$39.95 (s/h inc.)

Colo. residents add 2.96 sales tax

Fox Publications
P.O.Box 740655 Dept. R
Arvada, CO 80006-0655

Great Vintage Videos from Herron Rail!

Lower Prices - Same High Quality!

THE GLORY MACHINES Coast to Coast Vintage Railroading

Item		Description	Price
001	Vol.1	31 railroads late 1930's-1950's mostly color	39.95
002	Vol.2	26 railroads east and midwest 1950's	39.95
003	Vol.3	Chicago-Milwaukee area late 1930's rare color	39.95
004	Vol.4	St. Louis , Tucson (SP steam) all color 1940's	39.95
005	Vol.5	Kansas City, St. Louis, South + La & Tx logging	39.95
006		**RELFECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING** B&O, NYC, PRR, L&N, MONON, SR, traction, more	39.95

POCAHONTAS GLORY NORFOLK & WESTERN 1950'S

007	Vol.1	Portsmouth, Columbus, Kenova, Abingdon	39.95
008	Vol.2	Roanoke, Blue Ridge	39.95
009	Vol.3	Shenandoah Valley Line All steam	39.95
010	Vol.4	Coal trains-West Virginia to Norfolk. All steam	39.95
011	Vol.5	Passenger service on main line + Norton branch	39.95
011.5	Vol.6	Steam freights Norfolk - Bluefield + VGN	39.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

012	Vol.1	1950's LIRR, NY&LB, Elizabeth, Enola Yard	39.95
013	Vol.2	1950's Enola to Horseshoe Curve, Columbus	39.95
014	Vol.3	1930's-1950's Buffalo, Altoona, Chicago, more	39.95

Steam & Diesel on the PRR **From 16mm film by D. J. Krofta**

032	Vol.1	Altoona, Horsehoe Curve, more 1950's-60's	39.95
033	Vol. 2	Columbus - Sandusky J1's ATSF 2-10-4's, more	39.95

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1920's - 1960's

015	REFLECTIONS OF THE NYC 1920's-1960's very rare	39.95
028	Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.1 Steam in Ohio 1956	39.95
029	Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95
030	Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.3 Diesels replace steam	39.95

NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING 1940's-1950's

017	MOUNTAIN DIVISION Crawford Notch MEC steam+B&M	39.95
019	B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.1 Boston area steam, diesel	39.95
020	B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95

ADD $4.00 P&H for 1 Tape, $1.00 for each additional tape

Florida & Pennsylvania residents add 6.5% sales tax

Phone orders (Visa, MC):
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail Checks or Money Orders to
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: http//www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

ALL ABOARD SERIES!

New 7-Volume Video Series Featuring 13 HOURS of Historic and Contemporary Railroad Action!

Travel back in time to the glory days of steam and first-generation diesels. ALL ABOARD SERIES takes you from coast to coast to witness the greatest moments of railroading history.

The footage used in ALL ABOARD SERIES comes from the archives of its producer, Green Frog Productions. They selected the very best scenes and subject matter from their collection to create 26 exciting episodes that are airing on PBS stations across the country.

Our Introductory Special allows you to sample **Volume I** — an hour of Santa Fe and Pennsy action — at the incredible price of just **$4.95!**

We know once you sample one of these videos you'll be so impressed with their contents you'll want to collect the whole set!

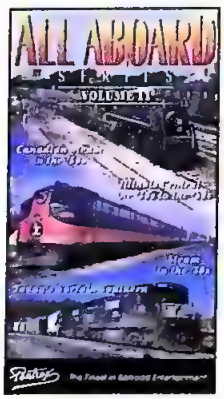
Volume I

Vintage Santa Fe & The Pennsylvania Railroad

Based on the films of noted rail photographer Emery Gulash, Volume I showcases the famous locations, trains, and equipment of the Santa Fe and the Pennsylvania Railroad from 1952 to 1980.

Highlights include Alco PAs, RS3s, RSD-15 Alligators, RSD5s, and Century 636s; Baldwin Centipedes, switchers, and Sharks; E- and F-units, FTs, GP9s, GP20s, SD40s, and FP45s; GG1s, Boxcabs, MP45s, Silverliners, Decapod steam, and more! Featured are the *El Capitan, Super Chief, Grand Canyon, Texas Chief, Broadway Ltd., Spirit of St. Louis, Pennsylvania Ltd., Admiral,* plus other passenger and freight trains at work in Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Colorado, Missouri, New Mexico, Texas, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Illinois, and Ohio. Color, stereo.

Approximately 60 Minutes #ABS1 $4.95!



Volume II

Canadian Steam, Illinois Central - the '50s to the '80s, Steam in the '50s, and Today's Norfolk Southern

Here are the sights and sounds of mainline steam on the B&O, CN, CP, C&O, C&IM, Erie, GT, IC, Milwaukee Road, NYC, N&W, Northern Alberta, and Rock Island. Featured locomotives include Berkshires, Mikados, Hudsons, Mountains, and Northerns, plus doubleheaded Y6b Mallets struggling upgrade with heavy coal trains, assisted by rear helpers!

The action continues with steam and diesel power on the Illinois Central's freight and passenger trains. IC's beautiful E-units are seen hauling the *City of Miami's* last run and the classic *City of New Orleans*. Then get a present-day look at Norfolk Southern motive power from vintage SD9s to shiny new Dash 9s and SD70s, including models unique to NS such as GP59 and Dash 8-32B. A steam excursion with former Atlanta & West Point engine 290, and a Triple Crown RoadRailer train add to the excitement! Color, stereo.

Approximately Two Hours #ABS2 $19.95

Volume III

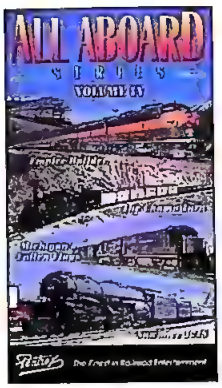
Colorado Steam, East Broad Top, Rails Chicago, and Amtrak's California Zephyr

Enjoy dramatic scenes of narrow gauge steam at the Colorado Railroad Museum, Cumbres & Toltec Scenic, Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, and Georgetown Loop Railroads. Then journey back to 1953 when the East Broad Top was still hauling coal in Pennsylvania. The EBT's conversion to a tourist road in 1960 is documented, along with its Winter Railfan Days.

A visit to Chicago in 1986-87, when freight trains still had cabooses, covers most of the Windy City's freight haulers. See electric and diesel commuter operations, highlighted by Burlington Northern's E-units. Next, experience Amtrak's *California Zephyr* from Chicago to the West Coast, and get the "inside story" of the train's operation. Explore cities and railroad museums along the way, and enjoy historical footage of the pre-Amtrak *Zephyr* of the 1950s. Color, stereo.

Approximately Two Hours #ABS3 $19.95

Collect all 7 Volumes!



Volume IV

Empire Builder, The Chama Turn, Michigan's Fallen Flags, and Suwanee 1218

Climb aboard Amtrak's *Empire Builder* from Chicago to Seattle. You'll see vintage footage of Great Northern's *Builder* pulled by green and orange F-units, along with GN freights pulled by boxcab electrics. Next, visit Colorado and thrill to the sights and sounds of steam-powered narrow gauge freights in the mid-1960s, just before service was abandoned forever.

The scene shifts to Michigan in 1967 for a program filled with freight trains of the NYC, PRR, N&W, C&O, DT&I and more. Early diesels abound – there's even a matched set of Alco C430s in demonstrator colors! Steam buffs will enjoy Norfolk & Western 2-6-6-4 Class A engine 1218, which was restored to service in 1987, pulling the *Suwanee Steam Special* excursion in Georgia and Florida. Color, stereo.

Approximately Two Hours #ABS4 $19.95

Volume V

1965 San Juan Passenger Special, Steel City Rails, Rock Island - the '50s to the '70s, Shortlines and Steam

See great vintage footage of a 1965 narrow gauge steam excursion from Alamosa to Durango, Colorado. Included is the now-abandoned trackage between Durango and Chama, New Mexico. A visit to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania in the 1980s delivers plenty of freight action, Amtrak, and the PATrain commuter service that was discontinued in 1989. Motive power ranges from F-units and SD9s to SD40s.

A full half hour is dedicated to the legendary Rock Island Railroad. The *Golden State, Imperial,* and *Rocky Mountain Rocket* are among the many passenger trains, and there's freight action too! Rare diesels such as the F2 and DL109 make appearances, along with FTs, E7s, E8s, GP7s, U28Bs, and Alco FAs. The final segment covers the Goderich-Exeter Railway in Canada, several Pinsly shortlines in Florida, the Allegheny Railroad in Pennsylvania, and steam fantrips of 1968 and 1970! Color, stereo.

Approximately Two Hours #ABS5 $19.95

Note: All Aboard Series is not available from Pentrex outside North America.

Volume VI

Today's Union Pacific; Detroit, Toledo & Ironton; Private Varnish; and Narrow Gauge Mikados

Visit Wyoming's Powder River Basin and Union Pacific's Overland Route across Wyoming and Utah. Modern motive power is featured, pulling coal, manifest, and intermodal trains. A full half hour is devoted to fallen flag DT&I. Extremely rare steam footage from 1922 is followed by coverage of the railroad's diesel era, from GP7s in 1963 through SD40s and the railroad's merger into Grand Trunk Western in 1980.

A 1994 convention of privately-owned passenger cars provides a unique opportunity to see inside some of these luxurious mansions on wheels. You'll hear from car owners and then pace by helicopter as a special train of 18 private cars cruises alongside the Mississippi River. Narrow gauge steam fans will be thrilled by visits to Michigan's Huckleberry Railroad and Colorado's Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge and Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroads. Former Rio Grande narrow gauge steam is the featured attraction! Color and black & white, stereo.

Approximately Two Hours #ABS6 $19.95

Volume VII

Florida East Coast Railroad, Rockets and Rails, Early Diesels of St. Louis, and Railroads of Atlanta

Head south to view the operations of the Florida East Coast Railroad. FEC employs GP9s, GP38s, and GP40-2s, as well as run-through power from Norfolk Southern. Then visit the 40-mile Kennedy Space Center railroad at Cape Canaveral, Florida. NASA SW1500s and specially-modified flatcars move rocket motors over this little-known trackage that's largely off-limits to the public.

Photographer Jerry Carson captured vintage diesels working in and around St. Louis, Missouri in the 1960s and early '70s. Nickel Plate PAs, GM&O E7s, Norfolk & Western GP9s, Alton & Southern RS2s, brand new Frisco SD45s and many other models are seen at work. Next it's on to Atlanta, Georgia for a look at the city's railroads from their beginnings to modern times. Highlights include scenes of early passenger stations and E-units at the head of Southern Railway and Seaboard Coast Line passenger trains! Color, stereo.

Approximately Two Hours #ABS7 $19.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canada and Mexico customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

800-950-9333

24 Hour Automated Ordering
Operators Available 9-5 M-F PST. FAX 626-793-3797

MAG8

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

www.pentrex.com email: pentrex@execpc.com

Quality Railbooks Since 1976

All color books (48 pages each)
Now 3 titles.....NEW !

Anthracite Country Color.....$19.95

by Gerard Bernet...a 48 page color pictorial of RDG, CNJ, LV & PRR in the Keystone state's coal region featuring the works of Bruce & Arch Kautner.

ACLHLA: **The Chicago North Western**
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad.

ACLHLA: **Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's**
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots.Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails...by Kramer & James.....$21.95
104 pages with over 200 B&W photos and illus.
An in depth look at Phila. trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers: by Gerard Bernet
Vol. 1 - "First Generation Geeps".....$19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photosof GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight".....$19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks.

Change At Ozone Park.....$18.95
by Herbert George
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City.....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V-1 Boston & Maine.....M. Beauregard.....$ 7.95
Rock-A-Bye-Baby....T. Taber.....$ 11.95
NJ's Rockaway Valley Railroad

BELLS & WHISTLES Publ. (by Fred Kramer)
Anything But Steam.....$10.00
Birney Car Panorama..... 8.95
Fairmount Park Transit.....(Phila.)..... 6.95

PHOTOGRAPHS.....$ 3.00 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana.....$1.00 (free w/order)
ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foriegn orders (Check must be drawn on U.S. bank & in U.S. funds) add 10% for shipping (minimum $5.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

car. Numerous photo stops. Trip departs Germantown Depot 10am. Tickets $30 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, 117 High Street, Newton, NJ 07860; information phone 973/383-3355 (9am-6pm).

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, February 12-21. *Great American Snowtrain* covering over 5000 miles via Amtrak. Travel to Isaac Walton Inn in Montana, Mall of America in Minnesota, more. Accomodations, transfers, lodging and all meals are included, fares start at $950 per person coach class (double occupancy). Information from Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009 or 617/361-4445.

WEST CHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA, March 20. Photographers' Special over the West Chester Railroad featuring Alco power. Numerous photo stops, after-dinner night photo session. Trip departs West Chester 12:30pm. Tickets $30 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, 117 High Street, Newton, NJ 07860; information phone 973/383-3355 (9am-6pm).

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TEFS RAILWAY TOURS LIMITED (189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648) is sponsoring a steam tour to Myanmar, **December 26-January 10,** with main line steam charters and scheduled branch line trains. Send a SSAE for details.

S&S TOURS (865 El Camino Real, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635; 800/499-5685; www.ss-tours.com) is sponsoring five trips through Mexico's Copper Canyon. Dates are **February 16-23, March 19-26, July 6-13, September 21-28** and **November 16-24.** Prices start at $1495. The February trip features railroad history with a visit to an operations yard, retired steam at a sugar plantation and a ride to Chihuahua City on the *Chihuahua al Pacifico.* Contact S&S for complete details.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train & Collectible Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.
November 7-8, Edison, N.J., Convention & Expo Center.
November 14-15, Monroeville, Pa., Pittsburgh ExpoMart.
November 21-22, Wilmingtong, Mass., Shriners Auditorium.
November 21-22, Novi, Mich., Expo Center.
November 28-29, Cleveland, Ohio, Convention Center.
November 28-29, Danbury, Conn., Western Connecticut State University.
December 5-6, Timonium, Md., State Fair Grounds.
December 5-6, San Mateo, Calif., County Expo Center.
December 12-13, Fort Washington, Pa., Expo Center.

ORLANDO, FLORIDA, November 7. Central Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model & Toy Train Show & Sale at Loch Haven Neighborhood Center, 610 North Lake Formosa Drive, 10am-2pm. Admission $2, kids under 12 free. Information: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 34761; 407/656-8749.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, November 7-8. Holiday Train Show sponsored by North Texas Council of Railroad Clubs at Will Rogers Memorial Center, No.1 Amon Carter Square, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, kids under 12 free. Information: Robert Bray, 1820 Spruce Lane, Benbrook, TX 76126; 817/249-4965 (6pm-10pm CST).

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 13-14. [illegible] Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association Train Show at the Holiday Inn, Route 5, Exit 12 off I-91, Friday 7pm-?, Saturday 9am-3:30pm. Admission $3, family $5. Information: John Kasey, 252 Nichols Avenue, Stratford, CT 06614-4927; 203/378-0373 (6pm-10pm).

LIMA, OHIO, November 14. 14th Annual Fall Model Railroad Show & Flea Market sponsored by Ada Model Railroad Association at the Lima/Allen County Civic & Convention Center in the Public Square, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids undewr 12 free with adult. Information: Clarence Shulaw, 1419 Wendell, Lima, OH 45805; 419/228-8825.

WESTPORT, MASSACHUSETTS, November 15. Rail-A-Rama XXVII at White's Hospitality Center, 66 State Road, 10am-4pm. Information: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

TRAIN MASTER OF CLEVELAND (9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 440/937-9200) will have the following shows. Admission is $4.
November 15, Parma, Ohio, Senior High School, 10am-3pm.
November 29, Boston Heights, Ohio, Hudson Holiday Inn, 10am-3pm.
December 6, Mentor, Ohio, High School, 10am-3pm.
December 19-20, Parma Heights, Ohio, Valley Forge High School, Saturday 10am-4pm, Sunday 10am-3pm.

DOYLESTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, November 21. 4th Annual Train Show & Sale sponsored by Chalfont Boro P.B.A. at the Lenape Middle School, Route 202 by Route 611, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free. Information: Paul Meyers, 15 Mystic View Lane, Doylestown, PA 18901; 215/345-5017.

SALISBURY, MARYLAND, November 21-22. Train & Toy Show sponsored by Soroptimist International of Salisbury at Wicomico Youth & Civic Center, Civic & Glen Avenues, Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 11am-4pm. Admission $4, childen under 12 $1. Information: Cathy Brinsfield, 1105 Caleb's Way, Salisbury, MD 21804; 410/749-2767.

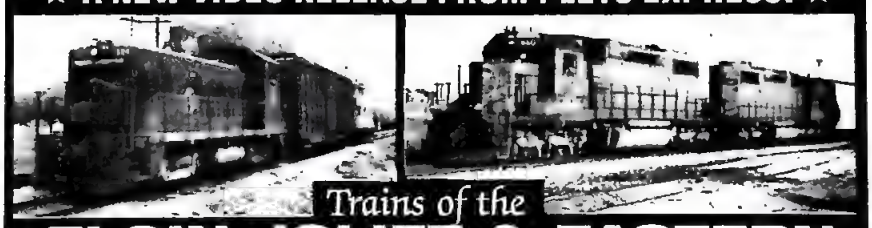
STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, November 22. Fall Train & Collectible Show sponsored by Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street, (I-80 exit 48), 9am-2pm. Admission $3.50, kids under 12 free. Information: Clayton Colefield, Train Show Chairman, 696 Milford Road, East Stroudsburg, PA 18301; 888/421-6947.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, November 22. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, kids under 13 free. Information: Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND, November 22. Westminster Train Meet at Reese Fire Station, 9:30am-2pm. Admission $3 adults. Information: John A. Baker, 936 Hughes Shop Road, Westminster, MD 21158-2903; 410/848-1009.

MISSISSAUGA (TORONTO), ONTARIO, November 28-29. Toronto Show Promotions 2nd Christmas Train Show & Sale at the International Centre, 6900 Airport Road, 11am-5pm. Admission C$8, seniors C$7, kids 6-16 C$4, kids under 6 free. Information: Frank Steele, TSP, Box 3A-10, Centreville, Ontario, K0K 1N0; 613/378-0309.

★ **A NEW VIDEO RELEASE FROM PLETS EXPRESS!** ★



Trains of the
ELGIN JOLIET & EASTERN

A System Wide Look at the "J" & Connecting Railroads

Affectionately known as the "J" the Elgin Joliet & Eastern forms a huge 170-mile arc around the city of Chicago. Starting at Joliet you'll see mainline freights and unit trains working Northeast to Waukegon and southeast to Gary. In Joliet, SW1200 switchers and ex-Missabe SDM's are busy working the large yard. A few locals are seen going south over the river line to East Morris and these trains even operate with a caboose! Plus many historic structures still remain on the "J" as we travel by a total of 15 towers, depots and shops. The EJ&E also crosses every major railroad in to Chicago - 16 in all!

APPROXIMATELY 90 MINUTES • BEAUTIFUL COLOR • LIVE AUDIO & NARRATION

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only **$33.95** REGULAR PRICE $38.95
OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/98

SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4, CANADA $5
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

PLETS EXPRESS
PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720 • 715-833-8899

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

Serving You Since 1977

from McMillan Publications

Fast Service

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
- Great Northern Pictorials - Vols 2 to 4, each .. $35.95
- Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial $35 95
- Northern Pacific Color Pictorials - Vols 1 & 2, ea $35.95
- PA - Alco's Glamour Girl $35.95
- SP&S Color Pictorial $35.95
- Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial $35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
- Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe) .. $64.95

MORNING SUN BOOKS
- Boston & Maine In Color $35.50
- C&NW in Color - Vol 1 ..... $35.50
- C&O Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equip $35.50
- CP Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equipment $35.50
- CB&Q in Color - Vol 2 ..... $35.50
- Chicago Great Western $35.50
- Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4 ..... $35.50
- Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives $35.50
- Milwaukee Road in Color - Vols 1, 2 & 3, each $35.50
- Pacific Electric in Color - Vol 1 ..... $35.50
- Penn Central Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equip $35.50
- Pennsylvania Trolleys - Vol 2 ..... $35.50
- Rio Grande in Color - Vol 2 ..... $35.50
- Santa Fe in Color, Vols 1 to 4, each $35.50
- Santa Fe Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equipment $35.50
- Soo Line In Color $35 50
- SP&S Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equip $35.50
- Trackside: East of the Hudson: 1941-1953 .... $35.50
- Trackside: New York Central $35.50

TLC PUBLISHING
- B&O Passenger Service - Vols 1 and 2, each .. $21.75
- Classic Diesels of the South $20.95
- L&N Diesel Locomotives $21.75
- Nickel Plate Passenger Service - Postwar Years $21.75
- Western Pacific Locomotives and Cars $20.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING
- Conrail - The Final Years $39.50
- Diesels of the Chicago & North Western $43.50
- Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982 ..... $52.95
- GE's Dash 8 - C Series $19.95
- EMD's SD60 Series $23.95
- Train Master $23.95
- Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1998 ..... $16.95
- Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs $19.95

Railroad Atlases

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES
- Appalachia and Piedmont $22.00
- Arizona and New Mexico $21.00
- California and Nevada . (post merger edition) .. $22.00
- Colorado and Utah $21.00
- Great Lakes East $21.00
- Great Lakes West $21.00
- North East U.S.A. $21.00
- Pacific Northwest ..... *New!!* $22.00

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS
- California Region #9 (CA) $13.00
- Mountain Plains Reg #3 (WY, MT, NE) . *New!!* $12.00
- Northwest Region #5 (WA, OR, ID, AK) *New!!* $13.00
- Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV) .. $12.00
- Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX) ... $12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
- CSX North Florida Funnel $29.95
- Montana Rail Link in the Rockies $29.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS
- BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt - Vol 1. ..... $23.95
- C&NW's "Cowboy Lines" $23.95
- C&NW From the Cab $17.95
- Cornhusker Mainline (UP's Council Bluffs Sub) $23.95
- The Creek - Coon Creek Junction, MN $23.95
- Wyoming Coal Trains $23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS
- Southern Pacific By the Bay $23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)
- BNSF - Cleburne to Houston, Texas $31.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
- Best of Passenger Trains - The East $23.50
- Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea $59.95
- CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each $31.95
- CSX - Vols 7 and 8, each $23.95

New Books

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM
- Santa Fe in the Intermountain West $39.50

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES
- 1999 Editon Locomotive Rosters *(due Nov)* ... $23.95

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
- 1997 BNSF Motive Power Annual $35.95
- 1997 Union Pacific Motive Power Annual $35.95
- C&O Color Pictorial - Vol 1 ..... $35.95

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY
- Domeliners $39.50
- Twilight of the Great Trains $39.50

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS
- Route of the Warbonnets $39.50

MORNING SUN BOOKS
- Alco Official Color Photography $35.50
- CGW Color Guide to Frt and Pass Equip $35.50
- Illinois Terminal in Color - Vol 1 ..... $35.50
- Maine Central in Color $35.50
- Reading Company in Color - Vol 1 ..... $35.50
- Santa Fe-All The Way - Vol 1 ... *(due Nov)* ... $35.50
- Seaboard Air Line Color Guide $35.50
- Trackside: Albany, N.Y. Gateway .. *(due Nov)* .. $35.50
- Trackside: Baltimore & Ohio $35.50
- Trackside: Erie Railroad $35.50
- Trackside: New Haven ..... *(due Nov)* $35.50
- Trackside: Union Pacific $35.50

ROBERT P. OLMSTED
- Big Guys-UP's Largest Locomotives 1949-1997 $36.50

SIGNATURE PRESS
- Great Northern Lines West $43.95
- The Santa Fe Route: RR's of Arizona-Vol 4 ... $52.95

TLC PUBLISHING
- Berkshires of the Nickel Plate Road . *(Nov)* ... $21.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING
- Norfolk Southern Locomotive Directory 1998 ... $12.95
- The GP20 and SD24 ... *(due Nov)* $23.95

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS
- Southern Pacific Rails-Motive Power Finale ... $31.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
- BNSF Around Lincoln, NE $33.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS
- Shortline Railroading From the Cab $17.95

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Pacific Electric-Rembering the Red Cars - Vol 2 $34.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS
- Great Shortlines West $23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS
- Vignettes of the Baltimore & Ohio - Vols 3 & 4 .. call

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
- Hooters on the Blue Ridge $23.50
- Steam on the Wisconsin Central $23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
- Conrail's Big 4 ..... $23.50
- The Best of CSX $16.95
- Top Frog Series - Vol 7 (CB&Q) $16.95

GREG SCHOLL
- Chased by a Steam Train - Vols 1 and 2, each $22.95
- Scenic Trains of BC Rail $23.95

HERRON RAIL VIDEOS
- Steam and Diesel on the NKP - Vol 2 ..... call

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
- A Salute to Conrail $23.50
- Highball Over Cajon $23.50
- Supercab: Evolution of the Supercab Loco $19.95
- Tripple Track Main (UP In Nebraska) $28.50

MACHINES OF IRON
- Northwestern Pacific - Vol 1 ..... $16.95

MARK 1 VIDEO
- Memories of the Pennsylvania RR, Vols 1 and 2 call

PENTREX
- All Aboard Series - Vol 1 (AT&SF and PRR) .. $4.95
- All Aboard Series - Vols 2, 3, 4 and 5, each ... $17.50
- California Electric Trilogy $23.95
- Grand Canyon Railway $23.95
- Those Incredible Alcos - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each $23.50

PLETS EXPRESS
- Trains of the Elgin, Joliet & Eastern $31.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS
- Big Bear: Summer on ONR *(due October)* $24.00
- Little Bear (Ontario Northland) $19.00

TRAINS MAGAZINE
- On Location - Powder River Showdown $22.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS (continued)
- Early Diesels $23.50
- Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set) $56.95
- NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each . $54.95
- Penn Central (2 tape set) $34.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea $49.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set) $40.50
- The RoadRailers $12.95
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each . $31.00
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 3 & 5, each $14.50
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL) $23.50
- Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea $49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- America By Rail - Route of the Southwest Chief $19.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
- Along the Feather River $28.50
- Beyond Hope-Along the Thompson/Fraser Rivers $28.50
- British Columbia Railway $28.50
- Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set) $39.50
- Highball Over Tehachapi $23.95
- Marias Pass $28.50
- Mullan Pass $23.95
- Sherman Hill (UP) $23.95
- Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico) $23.50
- Superfleet and Sagebrush (BNSF in Arizona) .. $28.50
- The Pokey (Norfolk Southern) $28.50
- Union Pacific on the Sunset Route $28.50
- Winter on Tennessee Pass .. (SP/UP) $28.50
- Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail) $23.50
- Winter on Montana Rail Link $28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1 ..... $12.95
- Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2 ... $12.95
- Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3 ..... $12.95
- Western Pacific Feather River Canyon $22.95

MACHINES OF IRON
- Railroading Hot Spots: Northern California ... $16.95
- Railroading Hot Spots: Southern California ... $16.95
- Santa Fe Warbonnets Through Raton Pass ... $16.95
- Tennessee Pass - Vols 1 and 2, each $16.95
- The Return of Stampede Pass (BNSF) $16.95
- The Royal Gorge Route $16.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Belt Lines: EJ&E-IHB-B&OCT $23.95
- Conrail - Vol 1 (Chicago to Elkhart) $23.95
- Motive Power on the Belt Rwy of Chicago $23.95
- Norfolk Southern - Vol 1 (Chicago to Ft. Wayne) $23.95

PENTREX
- Burlington Northern's Funnel $16.95
- Classic Chicago Railroading $16.95
- From Sea to Sky - BCR Cab Ride $22.50
- Steam Over Tennessee Pass $22.50
- Super Trains $16.95
- Tracks Ahead, Vols 1 to 4, each $18.50
- Tribute to Tennessee Pass $22.50
- Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea .. $22.50

PLETS EXPRESS
- Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern $31.95
- Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific $31.95
- Soo Line 1003 ..... $31.95
- Wisconsin & Southern $31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS
- Algoma Central Railway $23.95
- CP Rail's Big Alcos $16.95
- Prairie Rails $23.95
- Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central) $23.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS
- Rhapsody in Black and Blue (Conrail) $19.00

TRAINS MAGAZINE
- On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor $22.95
- On Location - Appalachian Conquest $22.95
- On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack $22.95
- On Location - Cajon Pass $22.95
- On Location - Canadian Crossroads $22.95
- On Location - Cascade Crossing $22.95
- On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway $22.95
- On Location - Feather River Canyon $22.95
- On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central ... $22.95
- On Location - Horseshoe Curve $22.95
- On Location - Mojave Mainline $22.95
- On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area $22.95
- On Location - Sand Patch $22.95
- On Location - Stevens Pass $22.95
- On Location - Tehachapi $22.95
- Today's EMD Diesels $15.50
- UP's Donner Pass - A Railroad You Can Model $23.95

POSTAGE AND HANDLING: United States: $4.50 per order (No charge for orders over $125.00 when shipped at one time to a single address.) **Canadian and International: $6.00 for first item and $2.00 for each additional item** when shipped to a single address.

600 Video and Book Titles In Stock. US Customers Write or Call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free

1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: FP45@AOL.com

TRAIN SCREEN SAVERS
www.djrailproducts.com
Six unique color sets, *satisfaction guaranteed*
1. Favorites '48-'69
2. Favorites '69-'95
3. Fresh Paint
4. Gone from LIRR
5. Derailments
6. Unusual Sights
Order now $23.95 ea ship. incl. Check or Visa/MC info:SASE
DJ Rail Products (757) 465-5927 Dept RFR P.O. Box 9102 Chesapeake, VA 23321-9102
email dhterry@mindspring.com
Requiries Windows 3.1 or 95, and 256 color monitor

Now Available - Exclusive USA Distributor!
WORLD GAZETTEER OF TRAM, TROLLEYBUS & RAPID TRANSIT
PART 4: NORTH AMERICA

• Total 368 pages, 8.25x5.8" Card Cover
• 117 pages listing 1,830 tramways in USA by State and 83 in Canada by Province.
• Lists all trolleybus & rapid transit systems
• 113 pgs of maps - nearly 300 location maps • 151 black &white illustrations including many little-known systems • 18 pages of Bibliography • 9 Tables of North American & World Stats
$25.00 includes shipping
Canada & South America add $4.00
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!
Ron's Books celebrating our 10th anniversary
PO Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST
FAX (914) 967-7492 24hrs.
"Your One Stop Book & Video Shop"
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.
e-mail: RonsBooks@aol.com Coming soon: Ron's website

Trolley Videos and Books

Action In Traction - Maine 1930s	36 minutes	$24.95
Time of the Trolley - William Middleton Lecture	61 minutes	$19.95
Boston Streetcars in Transition 1962 - 1985		
Part One	56 minutes	$19.95
Part Two	51 minutes	$19.95
	Both Parts	$36.95
Historic Cars - Seashore Trolley Museum Collection	144 pages	$22.50

Add Shipping & Handling $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item.
Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express accepted.
Full Catalog Available for $1.00.
Seashore Trolley Museum
PO Box A
Kennebunkport, ME 04046-1690
Telephone: (207) 967-2712
http://www.gwi.net/trolley

***NEW FROM* TRACKSIDE VIDEO**
The BLUE RIDGE SCENIC
Ride into history as we take a rare mileage trip over the rails of the Blue Ridge Scenic Railway along the former L&N Hook & Eye Line. Ride a GP-20 through Murphy Jct. or kick back and enjoy the ride as our train meanders along the Toccoa River. Enjoy the breeze from the open air car or climb into the cab of a GP-7 as we travel through the North Georgia Mtns. A must for rare mileage collectors or anyone who plans to visit the Blue Ridge Scenic Railway. 57min.
ONLY $19.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

MARION, OHIO, December 5. Marion Union Station Association's 13th Annual Model Train Show at the Evers Arena, Marion County Fairgrounds, East Fairground Street, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Jerry Richie, 556 Siesta Drive, Marion, OH 43302; 740/389-5162.

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, December 5-6. OKC Train Show sponsored by Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS at the Transportation Building, Oklahoma State Fairgrounds, Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday 11am-5pm. Admission $5. Information: Ed Birch, Jr., 1313 West Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT, December 13. Southern Connecticut Railroadiana & Artifacts Show at Staples High School Field House, 70 North Avenue, Exit 18 off I-95, 9am-3pm. Admission $5, kids under 12 free. Information: Alan Alimian, 12 Southwedge Drive, Getzville, NY 14068; 716/689-9074.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, December 19 Buckeye Railroadiana & Model Train Show at Ohio Expo Center, Lausche Building, 9am-4pm. Admission $4, kids under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

FANMAIL

Chicagoland memories

Hal Carstens' editorials in both RAILFAN & RAILROAD and RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN are usually the first features I turn to upon the arrival of these magazines. I particularly enjoyed the editorial on the Roosevelt Road vantage in the October 1998 R&R.

In July 1944, shortly before enlisting in the U.S. Coast Guard, I enjoyed a similar Chicagoland railroad experience for a little over a week while staying with favorite cousins in suburban River Forest. In a major flurry of railfan self-indulgence which preceded what was then a clouded future, I managed to visit virtually all of the Chicago railroad terminals and many of the major freight yards in the area and fit in considerable riding on the Elevated. I even spent an unforgettable evening watching the seemingly interminable parade of Chicago & North Western trains at the Oak Park station which included Northerns and Hudsons equipped with Mars lights, sections of the famed Union Pacific *Challenger* coach trains in gray livery and a multiplicity of UP streamliners including the *City of Los Angeles* and the early version of the *City of Denver* straight out of the Lionel catalogue. I even squeezed in a ride on the *Twin Cities Hiawatha* to Milwaukee and back, with diesel power going and a streamlined Hudson on the return. Unfortunately I never got to the Roosevelt Road bridge but otherwise there were few deficiencies in my coverage, the memory of which remains affectionately sharp more than a half century later.

Many thanks for rekindling fond memories!

ROBERT T. HESS
Gore, Va.

Sorting out Chicago's stations

Allow me to make a few comments about the column on the Roosevelt Road bridge in the October '98 issue. First of all, it wasn't a bridge but, in Chicago terms, a viaduct.

Hal Carstens' bias toward the Erie Railroad is understandable, I suppose, but Erie did not run a Pullman sleeper out of Chicago on the Nickel Plate for interchange at Buffalo. With three trains of its own carrying Pullmans, there was no need. The Nickel Plate carried 10-and-6 sleepers off DL&W train No.3, the *Phoebe Snow*, and No.7, the *Westerner*. Eastbound the Nickel Plate cars were carried on Lackawanna trains Nos.8 and 10.

Nickel Plate was a tenant in LaSalle Street Station, which was owned by Rock Island and New York Central. Burlington did not operate from LaSalle Street. It shared the south side of Union Station with the Pennsy and the Alton. Union Station's north side was the sole province of the Milwaukee Road. Chicago & North Western used its own terminal, Madison Street Depot (as us oldtimers knew it), later Chicago Passenger Terminal, now the Ogilvie Transportation Center.

Chicago streetcars were cream and red (the "Red Rockets") until the later years when certain cars received a green and cream scheme to go with the later PCC "Green Hornet" colors. The original Madison Street PCC's were blue and cream.

Illinois Central's station wasn't "away from Roosevelt Road." It was rather at the foot of Roosevelt Road; indeed, the cream and red Roosevelt road streetcars passed through the 12th St. Station trainshed on

PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC RAILWAY BOOKS
HAZLETON'S TROLLEYS (142 page) . . $19.50
LITTLE RWYS of the LYKENS VALLEY (68pg) $11.75
SHAMOKIN & EDGEWOOD ERC (94 pg) . . $15.50
SHAMOKIN & MT. CARMEL TC (118 pg) . . $18.00
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

NYS&W 1999 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$8.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

The New York Central System Historical Society
presents
STEAM LOCOMOTIVES of the NEW YORK CENTRAL
Wm. D. Edson & H. L. Vail, Jr.
310 pages hardcover
Price $50 + $4.00 S&H + $2.88 Ohio Tax
NYCSHS Books
Post Office Box 671
Mentor, OH 44061-0671

Rails 'N' Shafts

P.O. Box 300
(610) 261-0133
Laurys Station, PA 18059
Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alcos to Allentown, Biery ----------$23.95
All Aboard Amtrak, Schaeffer ----------$39.95
American Shortline Guide, Lewis ----------$19.95
Anthracite Color Country, Bernet ----------$15.95
Anthracite Rebirth (R&N), Bednar ----------$43.95
ACL: Diesel Locomotives, Calloway ----------$39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Brown ----------$28.95
B&O Color Guide ----------$38.95
B&O, Salomon, Oroszi, Ori
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland ----------$35.49
Vol. 2: Cumberland to Chicago ----------$35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, Hollis, Roberts ------$39.95
B&O Passenger Service, Stegmaier
Vol 1: National Limited Route ----------$19.95
Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route ----------$21.59
B&O Sandpatch, Roberts ----------$39.95
Black Gold, Black Diamonds: PRR, Hirsamaki ---------$35.95
B&M in Color, Plant ----------$38.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, Barrett ----------$43.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1996 Annual ----------$35.95
Burlington Color V1, Holck ----------$39.95
C Lines, Sweetland ----------$18.49
Canadian Pacific Color Guide ----------$38.95

ALCO Reference #1
Over 200 b&w ALCO builders photos $23.95
RGS Story V7, Collman
Dolores to McPhee $57.59
CGW Color Guide, Green
Color Pictorial of CGW equipment $38.95
Trackside Union Pacific, Schmitz
Vintage UP color pix $37.95
RS3s, Plant
Color Pictorial of RS3s in action $31.95

Carolina & Northwestern, Baumgarner ----------$39.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Guide ----------$38.95
C&NW in Color (Vol 1) ----------$38.95
CB&Q Color Guide, Spoor ----------$38.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), Spoor ----------$38.95
CGW in Color ----------$38.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, Morgan ----------$31.95
Conrail Commodities, Taylor ----------$39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), Withers -----$38.49
Conrail Final Years (1992-1997), Withers ----------$38.49
D&H Color Guide ----------$38.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), Plant ----------$38.95
Denver & New Orleans, Jones ----------$35.95
Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, Drury ----------$22.49
Diesels to Park Avenue ----------$35.49
Diesels of the Southern Railway, Withers ----------$51.95
Dinner is Served, Loveland ----------$31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, Castner ----------$21.75
Domeliners, Zimmermann ----------$39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, Mellander -------$38.25
Erie in Color, Sweetland ----------$35.95
EL Color Guide ----------$38.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color, DeYoung
Vol 1: West End ----------$35.95
Vol 2: New York State ----------$35.95
Vol 3: East End ----------$38.95
Vol 4: Early Years ----------$38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, Boyd ----------$38.95
Feather River Canyon, Schmollinger ----------$39.95
GN Color Guide, Hickcox ----------$38.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 2), Shine ----------$39.95
GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) ----------$39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), Stauss ----------$39.95
GN Lines West, Wood ----------$43.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, Wallin ----------$39.95
Heart of PRR, McGonigle ----------$15.25
IC in Color ----------$38.95
Illinois Terminal in Color, Lloyd ----------$38.95
Impossible Challenge, Harwood ----------$51.95
JC/LV Color Guide, Bossler ----------$38.95
Jersey Central in Color, Brennan ----------$35.95
Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), Brennan ----------$38.95
Jersey Central Story, Carleton ----------$30.49
Lackawanna in Color, Sweetland ----------$35.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern, McLellan, Warrick -------$31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, Lilly ----------$37.95
LV: East of Mauch Chunk, Greenberg, Fischer ---------$39.95
LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Yanosey ----------$35.95
LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, Dann ----------$23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, Archer ----------$35.95
Lehigh Valley: New York Division, Bednar ----------$41.95
L&N: Old Reliable, Castner ----------$23.95
Manhattan Gateway, Middleton ----------$35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, Kuchtka ----------$10.49
Milwaukee in Color
Vol 1: East of Milwaukee ----------$38.95
Vol 2: In Milwaukee ----------$38.95

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat	October 24	10 - 4
Sat	November 28	10 - 4
Sat	December 12	10 - 4
Sat	December 19	10 - 4
Thu	December 31	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Vol 3: Wisconsin/Michigan ----------$38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color ----------$38.95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, Green ----------$38.95
NH: Final Decades, Hartley ----------$39.95
New Haven Power, Staufer ----------$63.95
NYC Color Guide ----------$38.95
NYC Color Photography (Vol 1), Nowak ----------$35.95
(Vol 2 or 3), Nowak ----------$38.95
NYC in New England (Vol 1 or 2), Jones ----------$39.95
NYC Later Power, Staufer ----------$55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, Doughty ----------$23.49
New York Central Trackside, Marvel ----------$38.95
NYC Trains of the Future, Doughty ----------$20.95
NYC Steam Vol 1 ----------$38.95
New York City Historic Transit Maps ----------$23.95
NYO&W Diesels, Mohowski ----------$23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, Mohowski ----------$49.95
NYO&W in Color, Lubliner ----------$38.95
NKP in Color (Vol 1, 2 or 3) ----------$38.95
NKP Passenger Service: Post War, Holland ----------$21.59
N&W V1 in Color, Nichols ----------$38.95
Northern Pacific (Vol 1 or 2), Shine ----------$39.95
NP Classic Steam, Shrenk, Frey ----------$47.95
Northwestern: C&NW, Grant ----------$39.95
Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1), Copeland ----------$38.95
Penn Central Color Guide ----------$38.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1 or 2), Volkmer ----------$38.95
Pennsy Power, Staufer ----------$39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 ----------$35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 ----------$38.95
PRR Color Pictorial, Shaefer ----------$15.95
PRR Diesel Review, Carleton ----------$35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), Yanosey ----------$35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), Yanosey ----------$38.95
PRR Electric Years, Volkmer ----------$35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V1 ----------$35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V2 ----------$38.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, Volkmer ----------$38.95
PRR Triumph 1, Roberts ----------$51.95
Phoenix Bridge, Winpenny ----------$15.95
Pullman Paint and Lettering, Dubin ----------$19.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast ----------$19.95
Vol 2: California/Nevada ----------$19.95
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah ----------$19.95
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico ----------$19.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Check out our web site:
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please include $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula ----------$19.95
Vol 6: Indiana/Ohio/Michigan ----------$19.95
Vol 7: Appalachia/Piedmont ----------$19.95
Vol 8: Pacific Northwest ----------$19.95
Railroads of Indiana, Simons, Parker ----------$39.95
Reading Color Guide, Bossler ----------$38.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, Woodland ---------$43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, Woodland -------$47.95
Reading in Color, Plant ----------$38.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, Holton
Vol 1: 19th Century ----------$51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century ----------$54.95
Reading Steam in Color, Plant ----------$38.95
Rio Grande Color Guide ----------$38.95
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 2) ----------$38.95
Rio Grande Secret Places, Farewell ----------$31.95
Rio Grande Southern Story, McCoy, Collman Graves
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir ----------$55.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico ----------$55.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above ----------$55.95
Vol 6: Rico to Delores ----------$55.95
Rock Island Color Guide ----------$38.95

Railroads of Arizona V4, Myrick
Santa Fe in Arizona $47.95
Maine Central in Color, Plant
All Color Pictorial of MeC $37.95
SP&S Color Pictorial
All Color Album of SP&S $39.95
B&O Cabooses, Jones
Photos and Plans $21.59
C&O Color Pictorial, Stegmaier
All color album of C&O $39.95
Alco Offical Photography
All Color Alco album $37.95

Rock Island Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), Marre ---------$39.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 1), Stagner ----------$38.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 2), Marvel ----------$38.95
SF: Gateway to West (Vol 1 or 2), Duke ----------$47.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1,2,3 or 4), Stagner ----------$38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide, Stagner ----------$38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, Poole ----------$19.95
Scenes Along Rails (Part 1 Vol 2), Hudson ----------$31.95
Smooth the Road ----------$ 7.99
SOO in Color, Wise ----------$38.95
SP in the Bay Area, Drury ----------$15.25
SP Coast Line, Signor ----------$51.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, Dill ----------$39.95
SP: Oregon Division ----------$47.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, Austin, Dill ----------$59.95
SP&S Color Guide ----------$38.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, Goen ----------$39.95
Trackside East of the Hudson, McChesney ----------$38.95
Trackside Erie, Collins ----------$38.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), Baer, Coxey ----------$55.95
Trainmaster ----------$23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) ----------$38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1), LeMassena -----$38.95
UP Directory, Strack ----------$15.95
UP Type (4-12-2) Vol 2, Kratville ----------$67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, Hemphill ----------$47.95
UP Steam V1, Stagner ----------$38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, Strack ----------$19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives, Stakem --------$19.95
Wisconsin Central ----------$39.95

VIDEOS

Alcos (Vol 1) (Pentrex) ----------$22.49
Classic Chicago Railroads (Pentrex) ----------$15.95
Across the Heartland (SF Chillicothe Div) (Pentrex) -----$22.49
Countdown to Merger (SF Marchelline) (Pentrex) ------$22.49
Both SF Videos ----------$37.75
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) ----------$29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) ----------$29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Frog) ----------$31.95
Conrail Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) ----------$31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) ----------$31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) ----------$29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) ----------$35.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) ----------$14.95
Last of the Giants (Vol 2 or 3) (Pentrex) ----------$29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) ----------$27.95
Milwaukee (3-tapes) (Pentrex) ----------$39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) ----------$29.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) ----------$27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) ----------$27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) ----------$27.95

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25
Any five sets of three TT's each, 15 Timetables $100

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
ATSF - System 1992
BNSF - Gulf Division 1997
BNSF - Yellowstone Division 1997
Boston & Maine-System 1966
Chicago & North Western-System 1985
CN - Western Canada Area 1993
CSX - Detroit Division 1996
CSX - Jacksonville Division 1996
Conrail - Philadelphia Division 1996
Denver & Rio Grande - System 1980
Milwaukee Road - System 1982
NS - Kentucky Division 1996
NS - Pocahontas Division 1992
SOO Line - System 1989
Penn Central - Northern Reg. 1968
Union Pacific - System 1989

Each ETT $20.00
Any Five for $70.00

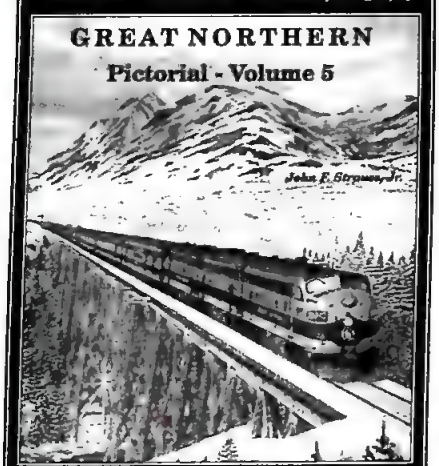
VISA/MC/AX
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
SENT WITH EACH ORDER OR SASE.

GREAT NORTHERN

Pictorial - Volume Five

"Rocky's Coat of Many Colors"

by noted rail author, historian, and Travelling Passenger Representitave, *John F. Strauss, Jr.* This volume features GN's passenger train operations during their final decade - 1960 through 1970. This book continues where GN Pictorial Volumes 3 and 4 left off. It's all here, in beautiful color and b&w photography.



Order today at the special pre-publication price of $55 + 4 s/h - $6 foreign. *GN Pictorial - Volume Five* will be ready in November 1998 - *Reg price $65.00 + 4 s/h*

Four Ways West Publications
P O Box 1734
La Mirada, CA 90637

Visa & MC card ordering = Fax 714/521-5664
Include MC or Visa + Card No. & Exp. Date

their way to the turn-around at Soldiers' Field. Twelfth Street, of course, is the numeric way of saying Roosevelt Road (1200 South). The street was named after President Teddy.

The electric trains of the South Shore Line and the Illinois Central Electric did not enter Central Station, but skirted it on tracks separate and distinct from the steam/diesel station tracks. The electric station was further east and had access via a foot bridge.

Twelfth Street viaduct was a great train watching and fan meeting venue. Lasting friendships were formed watching Monon Pacifics and Rock Island Mountains, Grand Trunk Northerns and Great Western Pacifics and even C&WI Moguls on commuter trains. One could see streamlined Hudsons and Pennsy's T-1's.

It's all changed now. Amtrak ties up its trains at 18th Street, but they all look the same.

JAMES A. NEUBAUER
Chicago, Ill.

More on the "Hoodoo engine"

This is a follow-up to the TRUE TALES OF THE RAILS story *Hoodoo Engine* by E.C. Huffsmith in the October '98 R&R and engine No.107, the subject of the article. The book *Locomotives of the Rio Grande* by the Colorado Railroad Museum cites No.107 as a 4-4-0 (American-type) built by Baldwin in 1883 with builder's no. 6631 as class 42½ with 12 "× 18 " cylinders, 45" drivers, engine weight of 44,150 pounds and tractive effort of 6380 pounds. Its disposition is listed as dismantled at Burnham on August 31, 1898.

HAROLD H. WEBER
Walsh, Ill.

✏ *Reader Cornelius W. Hauck also pointed out that the Joe Easley artwork accompanying the story showed No.107 as a Consolidation, not an American — S.B.*

Chicago Central's locomotives

I noted the photo of Chicago Central & Pacific GP28s 8418 and 9438 on page 27 in the October '98 issue. Sad to report that the 8418 is off the roster as of July 24, 1998, and destined to National Railway Equipment at Dixmoor, Illinois.

As clarification, even though they are repainted and renumbered into the Illinois Central paint scheme, the CC engines still are listed in the IC's computer system as CC. The CC engines have a small "CC&P" painted on the cab below the "Illinois Central."

ICG GP10 8418 was rebuilt from GP18 9418 in 1974 and was off the roster to the U.S. Army by 1991, long before the re-acquisition of the CC by the IC.

T.G. SHEARER
Homewood, Ill.

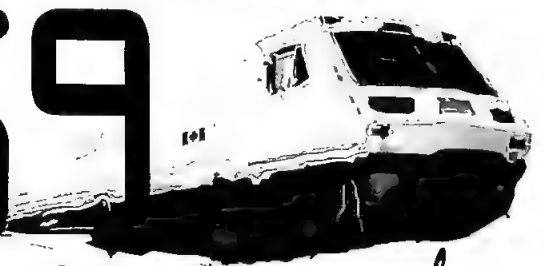
Big Boys, 'gators and firing steam

By golly, you folks are getting better all the time! "On the Homefront" in the September '98 issue is darn near perfect, except I can't figure why the skipper is in dress uniform on a switching crew. Maybe he's in charge of a mixed that is having an addition to its consist made by 0-6-0 No.26.

My brother Ed lives near Lakeland, Florida, and some weeks again sent me an article with pictures of the *Florida Fun-Train*. The photo at the bottom of page 42 shows the Kissimmee station and notes it as "one of the nicer photo locations on the train's route." Maybe so, but I'd add an advisory addendum to that. Since there is obviously water and what I believe is sawgrass visible in the foreground of that shot, the old song

NEW Video from CHANDOS TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS

3:59



three hours + fifty-nine minutes

Climb on-board Canada's fastest train - VIA Rail's Metropolis. The last of the LRC locomotives rockets you from Montreal through the Ontario countryside on a 3 hour and 59 minute deadline for arrival at Toronto's Union Station!

only **$29.95**
60 minutes

the CONDUCTOR — follow the conductor of the ONR's eccentric "Little Bear" — NEW! **$24.95**

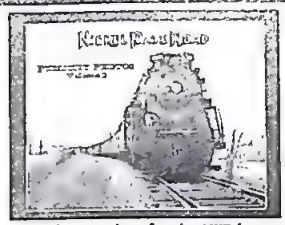
TRACKS of the POLAR BEAR — a day in the life of the Ontario Northland Railroad. **$24.95**

TRAINS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE VALLEY — Mainline CN and CP action **$14.95**

Send cheque or money order to
CHANDOS TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS
118 Cumberland St. Cornwall, ON K6J 4H5
Cdn Residents Add 7%, & Ont Residents an Additional 8%

See stills from all our videos on the Internet at
www.datacom.ca/chandos/

New Titles From TLC



Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos, Volume 2

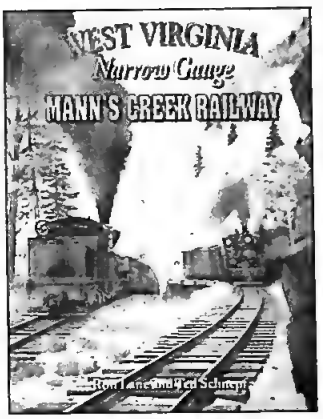
by John B. Corns
128 Pages hardbound
Over 150 Spectacular Black and White Photos

The author has assembled some of the very best official photos taken for the NKP by a trio of industrial photographers in this period.Over 150 superb B&W images in this 128 page hardbound edition with color covers, show all aspects of railroading on this great line in its heyday of big steam and early diesels. Shops, people at work, equipment of all types. Really a tour de force in excellent pictures. **Volume 2 is ALL NEW, buy both volumes and save!**

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before December 31, 1998
Volume 1- $25.95 plus $4 S/H, Volume 2-$25.95 plus $4 S/H
Special Order Both Volumes For Only $38.95 + $5 S/H

West Virginia Narrow Gauge Manns Creek Railway



by Ron Lane and Ted Schnepf
200 Pages hardbound
Over 200 Black and White Photos, and some rare color!

Detailed history of this narrow gauge logging and mining railroad in the heart of West Virginia's New River Gorge. This tiny Shay powered road featured many unusual features and operations not often expected in the east. This eminently modelable road is covered in great detail with many dimensioned drawings produced especially for this volume.

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H before December 31, 1998

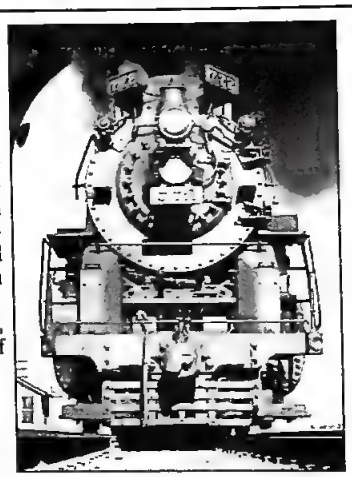
Berkshires Of The Nickel Plate Road

by Kevin J. Holland
128 Pages hardbound • 175 Black and White and Color Photos, Cover painting by noted artist Ted Rose.

One of the most famous of all modern steam locomotives, the legendary NKP Berkshire 2-8-4s are treated in detail in this handsome book published to commemorate the 40th anniversary of their retirement from regular service. Nos. 759 of High Iron Co. and American Freedom Train and the 765 of excursion service have only increased the fame of these classic locomotives. The best of the Lima Superpower concept and design, these locomotives literally saved the NKP and gave it the reputation as the road of "High Speed Service." The modern NKP was in essence made possible by the Berkshires.

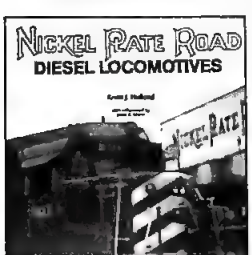
Drawings, builder photos, roster and mechanical data, easy-to-read text and superb photos, including many official pictures made by company photographers make this the complete story of these remarkable locomotives. A must for NKP and steam fans. *Due late September.*

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before Dec. 31, 1998



Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locomotives

by Kevin J. Holland
128 Pages, Hardbound • B/W and color photos



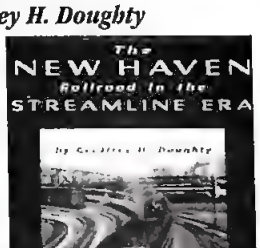
Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locomotives looks at the factors that prompted a dyed-in-the-wool steam stalwart to dieselize, how the task was accomplished and examines a roster that reflected the character of the NKP itself. Coverage includes NKP diesels in N&W and NS service. 128 pages with over 200 action, roster and builders' photos, paint and lettering information and complete roster 1942-1964. *NOW AVAILABLE!*

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before Dec. 31, 1998

Color!

New Haven Railroad In The Streamline Era

by Geoffrey H. Doughty
128 Pages, 120 color photos and 50 b/w photos

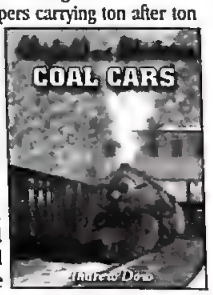


The complex story of the New Haven in the postwar period. Included are builders photos, a look at the futuristic trains of 1956-57, car roster, and a host of color photographs which lavishly illustrate a fascinating period in the New Haven's history. *NOW AVAILABLE!*

Only $34.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $29.95 + $4 S/H before Dec. 31, 1998

Norfolk and Western Coal Cars

by Andrew Dow
240 Pages hardbound • Many Black and White Photos, Illustrations,and rosters and diagrams



Endlessly long trains of black hoppers carrying ton after ton of "black diamonds" from mine to market were hallmarks of the N&W. Even today a major portion of Norfolk Southern's business is derived from coal. Andrew Dow crafts an interesting story about the development of the N&W's massive coal car fleet.

From the late 1880s through modern times the N&W pioneered many features in its huge and varied fleet. This book is the definitive work on N&W coal cars through the present! Not just a roster book but a detailed and interesting story that includes much history and many wonderful official company photographs that included cars, trains and mine scenes. This book is a must for an N&W fan's library as well as anyone who has an interest in the Pocahontas coal carrying roads or coal. *Due late October.*

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H before Dec. 31, 1998

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books Available From TLC.

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF
1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776
Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

JMJ VIDEOS HOLIDAY SALE

RF&P - Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac	19.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 7 - N&W	24.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 6 - more N&W	24.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 5 - SAL and ACL	24.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 4 - FEC	24.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 3 - UP and NKP	24.95
CNO&TP - Cincinnati south inccluding "Rat Hole"	19.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 2 - C&NW, MILW +	24.95
VINTAGE RAILS, VOL. 1 - D&H and RDG	24.95
EAST BROAD TOP REVISITED	19.95
SHAYS, LUMBERING AND MORE	24.95
STM. LOCOS ON INDUSTRIAL & SHORT LINES, VOL. 1	24.95
STM. LOCOS ON INDUSTRIAL & SHORT LINES, VOL. 2	24.95
VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES - Steam and Elec.	19.95
STM. LOCOS of the SOUTHERN, ACL, SAL, RF&P and L&N	19.95
N&W STM. LOCOS, PART 1, CLASSES Y and Z	24.95
DELAWARE & HUDSON '89, Pt. 1	19.95
DELAWARE & HUDSON '89, Pt. 2	19.95
NS DIESELS, The SOUTHERN, V.1	19.95
NS DIESELS, The SOUTHERN, V.2	19.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO STM. LOCOS	24.95
GUILFORD DIESELS ON THE D&H	19.95
DIESELS ALONG THE MOHAWK AND HUDSON	19.95
NS DIESELS, The Sequel, Part 1, the N&W	19.95
DIESELS ON THE SOUTHERN TIER	19.95
N&W + SOU = NS DIESELS	19.95
MORE DIESELS ROAR on the FORMER PENNSY	19.95
N&W A 1218	19.95
CSX DIESELS, THEN AND NOW	19.95
FLORIDA DIESELS, PART I	19.95
FLORIDA DIESELS, PART II	19.95
DIESELS OF WEST VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND	19.95
DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY	19.95
CALIFORNIA DIESELS	19.95

HOLIDAY SPECIAL SALE

ALL VIDEO TAPES ABOVE ARE SALE PRICED UNTIL 12/31/98 - NO LIMITS

MENTION THIS AD

PLUS $3.95 EACH SHIPPING & HANDLING

Send two 32c Stamps for a color catalog of more than 50 tapes

VISA orders phone toll-free MasterCard

1-800-225-8203

or send check or money order to

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083

that laments "if the 'gators don't get you, then the 'skeeters will" should be kept in mind at all times around locations like that, based upon comments my brother has made about the pond on his property— a disturbed, snapping, snarling 'gator will scare hell out of most anyone!

Finally, I enjoyed your account of learning to run a steam hog, but I think the folks who run such programs are missing an even "funner" thing — to give greenhorns a crack at *firing* that locomotive! You (or anyone for that matter) really haven't mastered steam locomoting 'til they've learned to balance themselves on the deck of, say, a 2-8-2 being fed via a No.9 scoop, heeling the shovel on the fire door ring to put an even "scatter" on the black diamonds for a level fire or being able to turn it over just inside the firedoors to put a little heel in the back corners and just under the firedoor ring so there's something to "work down" across the bed of the fire while the train is on the road. Running a steamer is an occupation — keeping one hot while on the road with a train is truly an *art*. Take that as gospel from one who has enjoyed the application of this art aboard everything from Pennsy B-6sb's to B&O EM-1s and a lot of others in between — it *is* an *art*!

If you ever get the opportunity to hand fire, be forewarned that you dance skills will be severely tested as the deck of a 2-8-0 or 2-8-2 out on the road will demonstrate that while the front of the locomotive is doing the watusi, the deck will be shimmying a hula and the tender, whose coal pile you'll be reaching for, will be jitterbugging. But it's still a *lot* of fun!

J. J. Young, Jr.
Charleston, W. Va.

Alas, the Fun-Train *has stumbled upon hard times. See* RAILNEWS *for details — S.B.*

Salute

Oh dear. So the GI's are saluting the crew of 4012 with a victory sign on page 39 of the September '98 R&R. Well on this side of the Atlantic at least, that gesture is well known but not as the victory sign and the photograph has caused much merriment. The victory sign, made famous by Winston Churchill during World War II, requires the palm of hand to face the recipient. Using the back of the hand as shown is an insulting gesture. Perhaps the crew's most appropriate response would be to blow down the boiler!

Mike Walker
Marlow, Bucks., U.K.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Our New Book - - - THE HUDSON & MANHATTAN RAILROAD REVISITED

by Paul Carleton
Is Now Ready

128 pages - hard cover - 235 photos in color and black and white. $29.95 postpaid

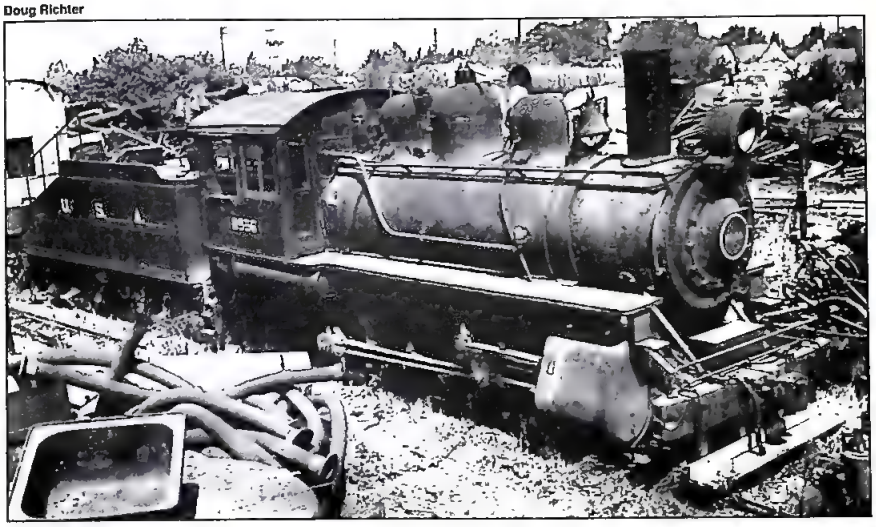
D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. BOX 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

LINESIDE LEGACY

by JEFF TERRY

Golden Gate Railroad Museum

Doug Richter



STATE BELT 0-6-0 No.4, built by Vulcan in 1911 and numbered for 6956 for its career in the U.S. Army, languishes in a scrapyard in Stockton, California, in 1946. The locomotive, which also worked for the Modesto & Empire Traction, is now undergoing restoration by the Golden Gate Railroad Museum.

MANY RESTORATION PROJECTS are underway at the San Francisco-based Golden Gate Railroad Museum, operators of Southern Pacific 4-6-2 2472. Volunteers are currently in the process of rebuilding an 0-6-0 native to the Bay Area, and have just completed a thorough restoration of a 22-inch gauge steam train that ran at the San Francisco Zoo for many years. The museum has also acquired additional equipment native to the region, including a Southern Pacific SD9E and an SP 0-6-0.

State Belt No.4

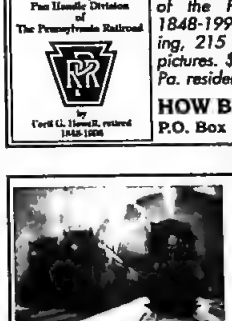
Now under repair in the museum shop, State Belt No.4 will be the next steam locomotive returned to operation by the GGRM. Built by the Vulcan Iron Works in 1911, the 4 spent many years operating on the San Francisco waterfront for the State Belt Railway of California. It was sold in 1932 to the Modesto & Empire Traction Company and moved to Modesto, California where it was renumbered 5. After years of use, the M&ET sold the 5 to the Permenente Cement Company, which it turn sold the engine to the U.S. Army in 1942 for service at Tracy, California. After World War II the 0-6-0 was sold for scrap and languished with a Shay and a 2-6-2T at the M. Davidson Scrap Yard in Stockton, California, until all three locomotives were acquired by Utah's Promontory Chapter NRHS in the early 1970s. The Shay and the 2-6-2T eventually wound up at Heber City, Utah, on the Wasatch Mountain Railway (Heber Creeper) tourist line. The 4 was retained by the Chapter and became part of the group's equipment collection in Salt Lake City.

During the late 1970s No.4 was to have become the centerpiece of a Chapter museum located at the Brewery Mall in downtown

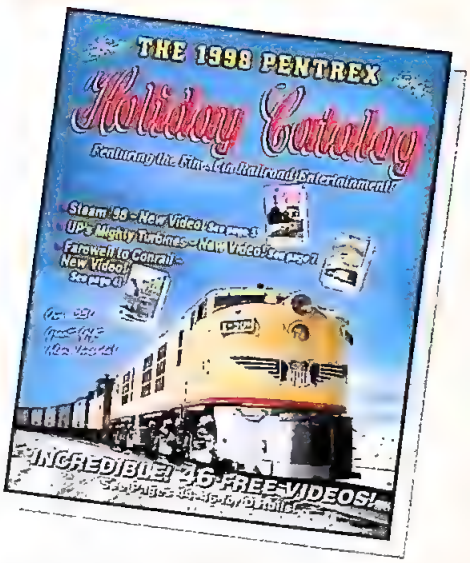
Buying & Selling Since 1959
Interested in maps, old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material. How about Pullman?
Nestlé's Railroadiana
We specialize in diversity.
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

The Building of Pan Handle Division of The Pennsylvania Railroad
by Cecil G. Howard, retired 1848-1908
Building of the Pan Handle Division of the Pennsylvania Railroad. 1848-1995. Softcover spiral binding, 215 pages, old black/white pictures. $19.95 plus $3.00 S&H. Pa. residents add 7% sales tax.
HOW BOOK
P.O. Box #1, Oakdale, PA 15071

Collectible Lanterns
New Book!
Illustrated reference on railroad, fire, marine, carriage, barn, and other lanterns and signal lamps. Includes vintage catalog art, photographs, and patent drawings, plus 1997 collector price guide.
ISBN 0-89538-081-1 144pp $19.95
Collectible Dietz Lanterns & Price Guide
Illustrated 1917 catalog reprint, RR, Inspector, etc.
ISBN 0-89538-089-7 140pp $11.95
Now accepting VISA/MC, check or MO. Add $3.25 shipping; Ohio only add 6-1/4% sales tax. E-mail. hirampress@aol.com
Hiram Press
PO Box 1826 Hiram, OH 44234 (330) 569-7281
Adams & Westlake No. 39 Double Guard lantern, ca. 1907


BACK IN PRINT
The big book on the New York Central's Hudsons. 800 photos. Lots of color.
$65 plus $3 p&h
THOROUGHBREDS
Send SASE for brochure
A. STAUFER 2244 Remsen, Medina OH 44256

CALL FOR YOUR FREE HOLIDAY CATALOG!



It's Filled With the Latest Releases and the Famous Pentrex FREE VIDEOS Holiday Offer!

New for the Holidays!

- Steam '98
- Union Pacific's Mighty Turbines
- Tracks Ahead Vols. 5 & 6
- Previews Volume 6
- Trains Unlimited
- Pittsburgh Line Blues
- Ozark Country Cab Ride
- Hot Rails Through the Twin Cities
- Coaster
- Trains on the High Plains
- The Best of the Midwest Vol. 1
- Grand Island & More!

Plus FREE VIDEOS Special Offer!

For each item you order from this Holiday Catalog you can make a selection from our list of 46 Free Videos!

800-950-9333

24 Hour Automated Ordering
Operators Available 9-5 M-F PST.
FAX 626-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
email: pentrex@execpc.com
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
MAG8

SHAY - The Supplement

by Thomas Lawson, Jr.

Do you have a copy of *The Shay Locomotive (by Koch)* or *Lima-the History (by Hirsimaki)*? Then you also need to have a copy of ***Shay-The Supplement***. This new book contains corrected and added information on more than 1,100 Shay-patent steam locomotives that are rostered in the Koch book. Hundreds of new names of Shay owners are listed by shop number. Many more facts and information making this book an ideal companion to the books by Koch and Hirsimaki. 96 pages. 8 1/2" x 11" format. Soft cover. 64 Photos.

Price: **$19.95** plus $4.00 shipping in U.S.

Mail check or money order (no credit cards) Brochure for S.A.S.E (Ala. residents add 4% sales tax)

CABBAGE STACK PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 19912, Birmingham, AL 35219

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

THE VIDEOS BELOW ARE ALL SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA....Tape No..4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA....4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA....4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA....4D
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA....5
South Amboy, NJ to New York City....7
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI....9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA....9B
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA....10B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ....11
Raritan to Newark, NJ....12
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA....13
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY....14
New York City to New Haven, CT....15
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts)....17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts)....18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts)....19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN....20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN....20B
Pittsburg to Sutersville, PA....20-3
Sutersville to Indian Creek, PA....20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA....20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA....20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel....20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV....20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD....20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC....20-10
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI....21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN....21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI....21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY....22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY....22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA....23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA....23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA....23C
Worcester to Boston, MA....23D
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge....24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA....24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA....24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking....24D
Chicago to Miller, In....25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN....25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN....25C
Atlanta, GA to Meridian, MS..(6 Parts)30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights....36
North Station to Fitchburg, MA....37
Rockport, MA to North Station....38
Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta....39
Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta....40
No. Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to So. Sta.41
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts)....48-1-2-3-4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ....53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia....53B
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ....58
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line)....61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY....62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY....63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY....63B
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ....67
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ....68
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL....72
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA....73
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ....74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA.75
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA....71
69th Street Phila. to Norristown....A6

Groton, CT to Gardner, MA 4 parts)....81-1-2-3-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA....82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY....85
Babylon to Patchogue & return....86
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City....89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA....91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY....102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY....103
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line)....104
Speonk to Montauk, NY....105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts) 95-1-2-3-4-5-6-7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ....94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY....111
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr. Harbor, NY....112
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY....113
New London to Willimantic, CT....119
Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA....120
Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, NH....122
Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT....123
St. Albans to Northfield, VT....124
Northfield to Hartford, VT....125

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT

$21.95 EACH

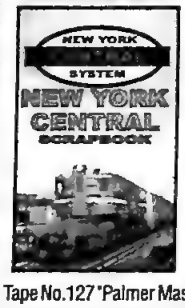
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILA.)

NEW RELEASES

Tape No.139 "New York City Elevated R.R. Scrapbook" Featuring N.Y. City Elevated Railroads from the 1930's to the 1970's. The program does not attempt to tell a story nor identify locations. Just lots of great shots with "Big Band" background music.

1 Hour - Color - B&W - Music



Tape No.140 "New York Central Scrapbook" Featuring the N.Y.C. From the 1930's to 1969. The program does not attempt to tell a story nor identify locations. Just lots of great shots with "Big Band" background music. The program ends with a N.Y.C. Produced movie titled "The Railroad Signal".

1 Hour - Color - B&W - Sound

PLUS

Tape No.127 "Palmer Mass. Hot Shots'" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.128 "Tracking A Thoroughbred" C&O 614 1 Hr.-Color-Sound
Tape No.129 "CSX Hot Shots" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.130 "Springfield Mass. Hot Shots" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.132 "P.R.R. Power Volume Six" 1 Hour-Color-B&W-Sound
Tape No.133 "New England Central Hot Shots" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.134 "Norfolk & Western Vintage Movies" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.135 "Pennsylvania Traction" 1 Hour-Color-B&W-Sound
Tape No.136 "Prison Train"(old movie) 1 Hour- B&W-Sound
Tape No.137 "Train To Tombstone" (old movie) 1 Hour-B&W-Sound

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

Salt Lake City. The locomotive was converted to burn natural gas and was fired up to 15 p.s.i. to heat the buildings at the brewery for a few months. Unfortunately, the Brewery Mall never quite got off the ground and the No.4 was returned to storage until 1995, when it was acquired by the Golden Gate Railroad Museum.

In November 1995 No.4 left Salt Lake City on a flatcar bound for California. Upon arrival in San Francisco, the long process of restoration to operation was begun. Much has been accomplished to date. Among the serious problems found by the GGRM as they began restoration were springs completely broken by ad-hoc frame repairs that prevented their proper operation; a hole in the cylinder casting; a damaged cylinder casting resulting from a collision that was never properly repaired plus much rust and corrosion to many parts. The tender tank will need complete replacement, as the original was badly warped when a pile of tires stacked next to the tender caught fire at the scrapyard in Stockton. Parts still needed are the lights, bell, whistle, builders plates and throttle valve.

The boiler was removed from the frame during the summer of 1997 to allow separate repairs to each. Repairs to the cylinders have been the most challenging task to date — specifically, replacing lost metal in the steam ports. Old cast iron is not easily repaired, and a method of applying studs to the existing metal and brazing on top of this was employed. The heating of the casting was done using industrial electric heat blankets, a long and complex job. These repairs used volunteer labor for 300 non-stop hours.

Current work is focused the cylinders and running gear, as it was discovered that the cylinders needed refacing (this is being completed with tooling from the Grand Canyon Railway). Following this work, the three driving axles will be turned and bearings in the Stevenson valve gear will be renewed after driving box work is completed and measured. Although most of the work is being performed

Ralph Domenici collection

A REPLACED PILOT BEAM and cylinder cover are the only clues as to when this photo — the only known image of Belt Line No.4 in service in San Francisco — was taken. The pilot beam has a casting date of 1918 and the locomotive was sold to the Modesto & Empire Traction in 1932, placing the date of the photo somewhere in that time span.

on a volunteer basis, several outside contracts will have to be funded to complete the project, including boiler repairs and fabrication of a new tender tank. A museum member has pledged $50,000 for repairs, but according to Project Manager Cris Hart, the total could be two to three times that much after all repairs have been completed.

No.4 has been well documented, save for some early years. A full set of drawings, notes and builders photos were supplied to the GGRM by the Hagley Museum of the University of Delaware. There is currently only one known photograph of the engine during its service in San Francisco which, unfortunately, does not clearly show the paint and lettering styles. The Belt Railway used several different styles of lettering over the years, some of which were found under layers of old paint on the tender. Current plans call for No.4 to be restored to its original look with gloss black paint and bright silver lettering. The finished engine will be back-dated as far as possible to represent it's appearance in San Francisco.

The rebuild included new flues and smokebox for the boiler, running gear repairs and major renovations to the three coaches, including modifications to make one of them handicap-accessible. In addition, the engine was converted to burn compressed natural gas by Don Micheletti, a GGRM member who has much experience restoring 15-inch gauge Cagney locomotives. The gas is carried behind the tender in a fuel car made resemble a cattle car. The locomotive made its re-inaugural run at the Zoo on August 25, 1998, and steamed around a newly-constructed loop track. The GGRM has committed to provide routine maintenance, train operators and periodically rebuild the equipment as necessary to keep the zoo train in service.

More information about both of these projects may be obtained on the Internet at *www.ggrm.org* or by writing to Golden Gate Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 88186, San Francisco, CA 94118. All contributions to the restoration of State Belt No.4 are tax deductible. Thanks to Joel Harrison and Cris Hart of GGRM for this month's news.

Cagney Zoo Train

Recently restored by GGMR members was a 22-inch gauge 4-4-0 steam locomotive and three open excursion cars used for many years at the San Francisco Zoo. The locomotive is historic in its own right, having been constructed by Cagney in 1904 and serving on many different amusement-type railroads over the years. It served from 1925 to 1976 at the zoo, at which time the tracks were removed and the train retired, and a deal has been struck recently to return the train to operation with GGRM performing the restoration work.

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning LINESIDE LEGACY directly to Jeff Terry, 1930 Burns Avenue, Apt. 108, St. Paul, MN 55119 or e-mail *lineside@railfan.com.* Please send any photos directly to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT SHOW & SALE!

Thousands of Model Trains for Sale!

OPERATING LAYOUTS

Including HO, Lionel, N Gauge, G Gauge

Also: • Railroad • Steamship • Airline • Bus & Trolley Artifacts

OVER 300 TABLES!

Sunday, Dec. 13, 1998

9:00 am to 4:00 pm

Staples High School

Field House, 70 North Avenue

Westport, Connecticut

(Exit 18 off I-95 or Exit 42 off Merritt Parkway, follow signs)

ADULTS $5; UNDER 12 **FREE**

For information: **Ron Rosenberg**

PO Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528

(914)967-7541 • FAX (914)967-7492

Mexico's Copper Canyon by Rail

Special Rail Fan Trip

February 16-23, 1999

S & S Tours

email: ss@ss-tours.com fax: (520) 458-5258

http://www.ss-tours.com ph: 800-499-5685

REWARD **SEEKING INFORMATION** REWARD

RE: Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad
Erie Lackawanna Railroad

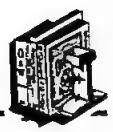
It is believed that in the mid-50's in an area along the Brush Meadow Creek near the East Bangor dam in East Bangor, PA the creek and/or the paralleling Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad, later the Erie Lackawanna Railroad Line were moved and/or modified in some manner using piping, culverts, etc. to improve, or relocate, or stabilize the rail bed and trackage, and to accommodate the slate quarries in the area.

The area of the above mentioned construction activity was a small segment of the still active rail line that now provides service to GPU/Metropolitan Edison in Portland, PA. This line was originally a part of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad system; or possibly of the entity known as the Erie & Lackawanna Railroad into which the DL&W later merged. The section of track in question is on the north side of PA Rt. 512, just in front of what was Capitol Slate Company and which is now Capitol Auto Parts.

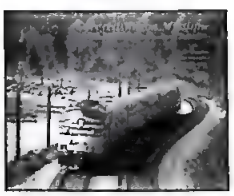
The individual listed below would appreciate your contacting him with any information (names, dates, news articles, drawings, photos, letters, etc.) you may have related to the above-identified project.

Nolan A. Perlin
1 Capitol Blvd.
East Bangor, PA 18013
610-863-1375
610-863-1450
610-588-2121

RAILROADIANA



What's new?



Covered Wagon Mystique, by Todd Humphrey, John Humphrey and Gardiner Cross, from Rainy Day Books, 5789 Tilton Road, East Syracuse, NY 13057-3033; softcover, 86 11"×8½" pages; $32.95 ($45.00 in Canada).

It's truly amazing how much of a book can be created from contemporary images of locomotives that, for all practical purposes, "vanished" two decades ago. This book depicts in color action photos the F-units, E-units and Alco covered wagons that survived into the 1980s and 1990s, and there's not a photo in there that predates 1975. It's an eye-opening look at the last of America's classic first generation carbody units in freight, suburban and tourist service, as well as on Amtrak and VIA Rail Canada.

The contemporary railfan photography is excellent in content and variety, with a pleasing array of imagery neatly organized and magnificently reproduced in full color on high quality paper. The book's only real shortcoming is the result of its horizontal format — whoever laid out this book should never run body text across a single 9¾-inch column, which becomes nearly impossible to read from one line to the next. The content of those irritatingly long lines, however, is generally interesting, informative and intelligent.

The book opens up with nine pages of black & white photos (of contemporary units) and an introductory text outlining the history and significance of carbody units in general. The color begins with a spread showing the surviving first FT (EMD's restored 103) and the last covered wagon built (New Haven FL9 2059 as Metro-North 2033). Then comes a look at the VIA Rail parade of F-units and Alco FPA4s at Brockville, Ontario, in the early 1980s, followed by a chapter on the "Last of the Intercity Streamliners" featuring more VIA as well as the *Rio Grande Zephyr,* Ontario Northland, Southern Railway and Amtrak.

"Going in Style" features the executive units of the Union Pacific, Conrail, CSX, C&NW and Southern Railway. The oldest units still around, the former Bangor & Aroostook "chicken wire" F3s, get covered in their restored BAR and CNJ tangerine liveries, along with the "honorary covered wagon" BL2s.

Regular service freight is covered with F-units on the BN, Western Pacific, Rio Grande and KCS, Soo Line and L&NW, as well as the iron hauling Erie Mining and

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
- SEE BEFORE YOU BUY -
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

Hot off the Press!
Railroad Locks and Keys, Volume 1-
The Adams and Westlake Company
by Richard C. Barrett and Joseph Gross
- includes photos of around 2600 switch, coach, caboose & special purpose keys, catalog cuts of A&W locks, Sales records, etc.
$44.95 plus $3.00 S&H. NY residents include applicable sales tax.
Railroad Research Publications, 3400 Ridge Road West, Ste. 5-266, Rochester, New York 14626-3495. Send large SASE for catalog.

Available Soon!
L&N
Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00
The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.
***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles
Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.
OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD.
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

SUSQUEHANNA
NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR
by John Krause & Ed Crist
The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. 98pp.
(C00080).....$15.95 plus S&H
TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

U.S. Steel operations and the enduring Bessemer & Lake Erie Western Allegheny and P&C Dock units. Then in a splash of color are the preserved freight service F-units on the Waccamaw Coast Line, Carolina Southern, Dakota Rail, Wisconsin & Calumet, Maryland Midland and Cadillac & Lake City, along with the Susquehanna E9s on freight. Then come the commuter E-units on NJ Transit, Burlington Northern, MBTA and MARC, as well as F-units on MARC, Pittsburgh PATrain, Connecticut's Shore Line East, GO Transit and Montreal's STCUM and the Long Island F and FA "powerpack" cab cars.

"To Nowhere and Back" depicts tourist and dinner train units on a wide variety of contemporary operations, even sampling the D&H Sharks and PA's, as well as a D&H-colored FPA4 on the Ontario Midland. Then comes a chapter-long tribute to the MBTA FP10s (rebuilt GM&O F3s) and their subsequent reincarnations on Metro-North and Cape Cod Scenic. The New Haven FL9s were the last covered wagon units built (New Haven 2059 in 1960), and they get their own chapters showing them in service on Penn Central, Conrail, Metro-North, ConnDOT and Amtrak. The book concludes with a colorful array of preserved covered wagons including Pennsy, Erie, L&N, CB&Q and Lackawanna E-units, as well as Reading, Santa Fe warbonnet, CNJ, B&M and WP F-units and a "B&O" FPA4 and Monon BL2.

Tomorrow's covered wagons, the Amtrak GE Genesis units, are given a closing spread to wrap up the book. The authors may have missed a few contemporary preserved covered wagons, like the IRM Milwaukee E-unit and the red and gray Monon F-units in Indianapolis, but the coverage in this book is amazingly complete. It's an interesting book that will inspire any contemporary photographer to seek out the remaining covered wagons to explore their mystique for himself — *JIM BOYD.*

Russ Porter's pictures

America's Rail Pictorial, by Russ Porter, published by Heimburger House and distributed by Motorbooks International, 729 Prospect Avenue, P.O. Box 1, Osceola, WI 54020-0001; 152 10"×11" pages, hardcover; $44.95.

This would be a fun book for anyone who remembers the 1950s, '60s and '70s, but I found it particularly entertaining because the author/photographer is a good friend of mine. Back in 1962 I was going to school in Milwaukee, and on the appropriate Tuesday nights I'd hop the Route 10 trolleybus to West Allis to attend Russ Porter's "Monday Night Slide Group What Meets on Tuesday Nights." We'd run trains on his HO scale Western Valley and then settle down for a slide session. It was always a treat when Russ himself would pull out his slide trays and regale us with images of steam and covered wagons and Geeps from near and far. Now you can join the fun by viewing this book — I saw many of the Kodachromes reproduced here on Russ's basement slide screen, and they've only gotten better with age.

This all-color book takes you on a rambling journey across the country encountering railroads (in alphabetical order) with action ranging from regular service steam on the Canadian transcontinentals and the CB&Q and Northern Pacific and Nickel Plate and Union Pacific to fantrips and vintage diesels like Wabash PA's and Pennsy Sharks and Green Bay & Western FA's. Along the way you'll see all sorts of other action from Geeps to second generation chop-noses and Santa Fe classic warbonnets. There are main lines, short lines and industrials, and the photo selection shows a nice array of different images and weather conditions with a solid railfan's eye for subject matter and an artist's touch for composition.

Russ has always managed to catch the traditional "railfan" shots and then mix them with interesting angles and perspectives, and he never let a gloomy day or a snowstorm discourage him — and most of his grubby weather photos are well exposed and come across with a realistic and "railroady" atmosphere. Most of the pictures are bright and colorful with very good reproduction, and the page layouts present a pleasing variety of shapes and subjects. In addition to his daytime work, Russ was also a master of night photography and placed appropriately throughout the book are some of Russ's impressive paintings of subjects ranging from the EJ&E Baldwin Sharks to the Santa Fe's Super Chief boxcabs and a Northern Pacific A4 4-8-4.

I even found a few photos in the book where I'd been with Russ when they were taken. I was still shooting a Brownie Hawkeye box camera with black & white film when Russ and I both caught CB&Q O5b 4-8-4 5631 and O1a Mikado 5090 at Savanna, Illinois, in 1958, even though we would not "meet" each other for another four years! And we both chased madly down Chicago's Dan Ryan Expressway after catching a pair of Erie Lackawanna PA's departing Dearborn Station with the Lake Cities on February 25, 1967, to catch them again kicking up the snow at 130th Street on the south side.

While it displays the work of only one photographer, this book has the character of Don Ball's treasured early color pictorials like *America's Colorful Railroads.* But I prefer to think of it as a "Monday Night Slide Group What Meets on Tuesday Nights" session captured between hard covers — *JIM BOYD.*

Calendar call

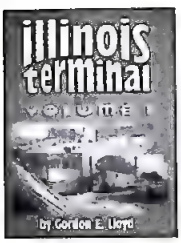
This month we'll reach into the historical society calendar pile and pull out a few selections. First up is the **N&W Historical Society 1999 Calendar** with 15 color photographs of Norfolk & Western and Virginian rolling stock. Scenes include J-Class 601 at Suffolk, Virginia; Virginian boxcab electrics at Narrows, Virginia; a trio of RSD12s at Lamberts Point; N&W 4-8-0 1159 at Crewe, Virginia; the N&W's last stock car at Roanoke, an SD45 at Keystone, West Virginia, and more. The calendar folds out to 12"×18" and costs $9.95 plus $1.50 shipping. Order the calendar from the Norfolk & Western Historical Society, 2328 Orange Avenue NE, Roanoke, VA 24012; credit card users can call 540/342-0575 24 hours a day.

Next on the list is the **1999 New England Railroading Calendar** from the Mystic Valley Railway Society. This spiral-bound calendar folds out to 10"×16" and has 14 color photos with subjects such as Conrail SD80MAC's at Becket, Massachusetts; Green Mountain (CPR) 4-6-2 1246 at Rutland,

...mont; Maine ... on a bridge at ...asset, Maine; Bangor & Aroostock ...R's at Prospect, Maine; Conway ...ic's F-units at Crawford Notch, New ...mpshire; Boston & Maine switchers from the famous railfan bridge at East Deerfield, Massachusetts, and more. The calendar is printed on cardstock and sells for $8.00 ($9.00 in Canada) postpaid from the Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486.

The Three Rivers Railroad Heritage Council and the Heartland Railway Museum has issued the **1999 Collector's Calendar** featuring 15 black & white photos of scenes in northern Indiana. Subjects include a New York Central Hudson at New Carlisle; Nickel Plate Berkshire 739 at New Haven; New Jersey, Indiana & Illinois 2-6-0 No.3 with the Pullman car Olivette at South Bend; an Indiana Service streetcar in Fort Wayne, the Pennsylvania Railroad station at Etna Green, Erie 2-8-2 3057 at Rochester and more. The calendar folds out to 11"× 17" and costs $8.00 plus $2.00 shipping from the Three Rivers Heritage Council, Inc., P.O. Box 12828, Fort Wayne, IN 46866-2828.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz



Illinois Terminal in Color Volume 1, by Gordon E. Lloyd, published by Morning Sun Books, Inc., 9 Pheasant Lane, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076; hardcover, 128 8½"×11" pages; $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping (N.J. res. add 6% tax).

This is an in depth, new book on a colorful subject of great interest to all traction fans. Through a great and varied look at this colorful operation through over 240 photos, with the author's love for the subject, the reader is treated to a very pleasant experience. The author has taken great care to show us what became his favorite electric railway, remaining so to this day. With a modest historical background, we are shown the operation from end to end, with good attention to detail. The Illinois Terminal was well known for its excellent attention to service to its customers both passenger and freight, at one time operating a network of comfortable, even luxurious passenger trains. Following the demise of passenger service, which many fans believe even today was planned, the vast carload freight operations were carried on by the railroads who owned and controlled the IT.

Following the end of the war, the management purchased new passenger equipment which proved disastrous, having a less-than-successful record of reliability and gravely handicapped in that the trains were unable to serve major terminals because of impossible clearance restrictions. This resulted in many passengers being forced to ride shuttle buses to points where previously they had been conveyed directly. Despite the eventual slide downhill, the author pursued right to the very end, resulting in an in depth illustrated book of high quality. Certainly every traction fan should examine this book. The extent of the quality material herein makes a strong point for adding this volume to your library — *JOE L. DIAZ.*

LATEST REPRODUCTION! MFG. by Hall China Co. in mid-30s. Our WESTERN PACIFIC three-piece "Tea for Two" set consists of 8oz. teapot, 8oz. hot water jug, and special tray. All in cobalt blue with gold stripes and large WESTERN PACIFIC logo.

Order by mail or phone.
Evenings: 618-397-0823. Add $6 postage.

WESTERN PACIFIC

WESTERN PACIFIC "Tea for Two" set: $58.50.

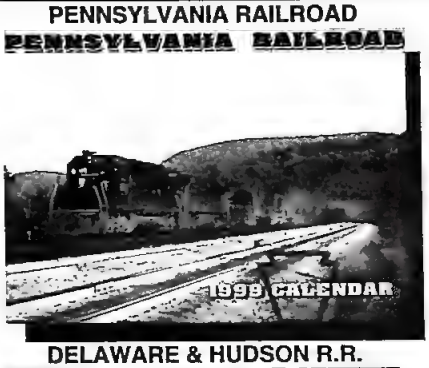
NEW **1998 China and Silver Catalog. Send $2.**

The Private Car Ltd
Third and "A" Streets,
Belleville, IL 62220
Purveyors of Railroad Memorabilia

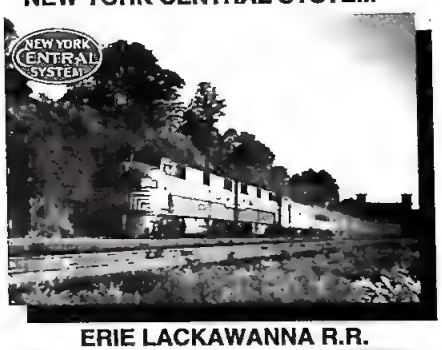
Burlington Route · Rio Grande · WESTERN PACIFIC

WEEKEND CHIEF 1999 COLOR RAILROAD CALENDARS

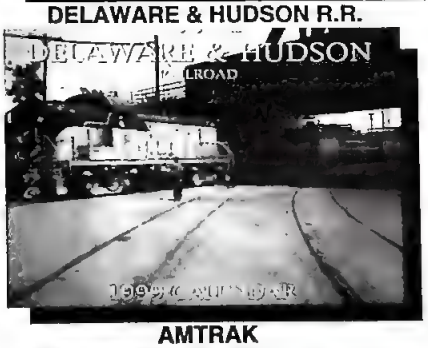
PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD



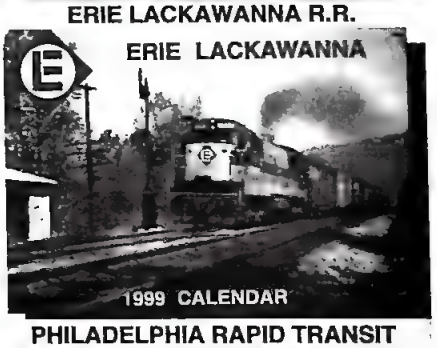
NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM



DELAWARE & HUDSON R.R.



ERIE LACKAWANNA R.R.



AMTRAK

PHILADELPHIA RAPID TRANSIT

CONRAIL

Still 14 different 9"x12"color views in each. Still $8.95+ $2.00 postage for first calendar 1.00 postage for each additional to a maximum of $4.50. **New York State residents must include sales tax.** Send LSSAE for catalog on other calendars, back issue calendars, books and prints.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

THE WEEKEND CHIEF P.O. BOX 165 HICKSVILLE, NY 11802-0165

RAILNEWS

Canadian Pacific to Transfer Additional Lines

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY announced its updated three-year network plan on September 18, 1998, adding to its rationalization program two low-volume Prairie branchlines and its E&N Railfreight network on Vancouver Island. CPR announced earlier this year it is seeking candidates to take over operations of the Port Alberni-to-Nanaimo segment of its E&N rail line and is considering alternatives for the operation of the other segments of the E&N network. Also under the new three-year plan, CPR will discontinue operations on a 10.3-mile line between Carlyle and Arcola, Saskatchewan, and a 42.8-mile line between Rural and Wilkie, Saskatchewan, unless the operations are transferred to another party.

CPR released its first network plans in August 1996 and April 1997, announcing it would seek to sell off a total of 5500 miles of rail lines in Canada and the United States. To date, CPR has discontinued or transferred operations on 3800 miles of those lines through sales, leases or conversions to internal shortline units. Proportionally, the majority of CPR's rationalization has occurred in Eastern Canada and the Midwest United States.

Under the Canada Transportation Act (CTA), lines slated for discontinuance must first be offered for sales to the shortline marketplace and then to the provincial and municipal governments before the railway can take steps to discontinue operations.

Railroads, Unions Make Progress on Fatigue Issues

THE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS announced on September 16, 1998, that a top railroad official told the Senate Commerce Committee's Surface Transportation Subcommittee that the nation's railroads have made substantial progress in addressing workplace fatigue issues. The railroads are working with their key operating unions in addressing fatigue issues. The progress that has been made, however, could be undermined by a Federal Railroad Administration proposal to mandate work/rest regulations, said Charles E. Dettman, executive vice president safety and operations, at the AAR.

A BLE/UTU taskforce formed in 1992 has conducted a detailed examination of crew schedule data to better understand the issue of fatigue, formed a scientific advisory panel composed of neutral leaders in the field of fatigue research and compiled a report on industry programs addressing fatigue. Some of the initiatives undertaken include using technological developments to improve train scheduling and work time predictability, state-of-the-art call-in systems that enable crews to better predict when they will be called to duty, assigned rest days, expanded periods of undisturbed rest and improved lodging. The railroads strongly support industry efforts to address crew fatigue over the imposition of regulatory mandates.

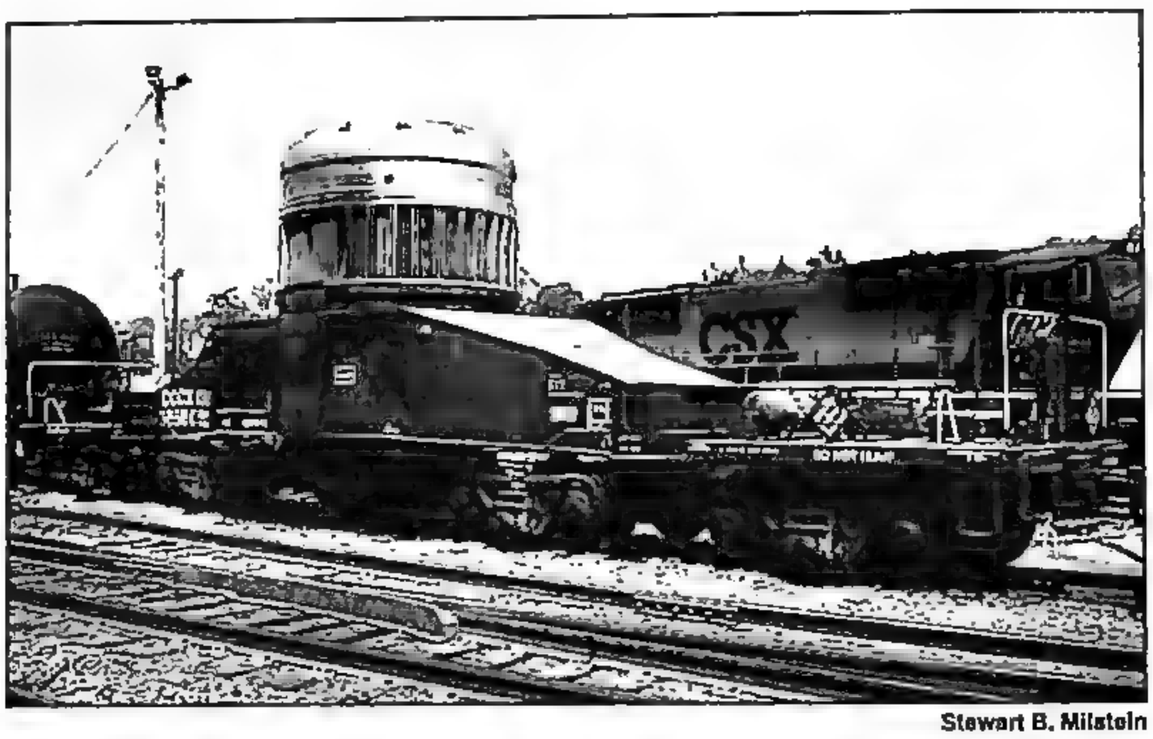
Contaminated Soil to Move by Rail

THE FERNALD ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROJECT is a U.S. Department of Energy facility formerly known as the Feed Materials Production Center. It is located in Fernald, Ohio, just northwest on Cincinnati, and used to refine "yellow cake" (uranium ore concentrate) into pure uranium metal or uranium hexaflouride. It is now being cleaned up, demolished and converted into a park. Among the contaminated material is an estimated 630,000 tons of sludge, soil and debris that will be disposed of at the Envirocare facility in Clive, Utah. The problem is getting the material from FEMP to Envirocare and the solution is rail.

FEMP has obtained two Army-surplus Baldwin 60-ton locomotives for local switching. One is No.1250, the other number is still unknown. Both are World War II era, but were rebuilt in the 1990-1991 period. FEMP has essentially completed building a secured rail yard on site and upgraded the branch line track leading to it. FEMP is now building the treatment and loading facilities (two-car capacity) in the railyard and obtaining 135 new covered gondolas. The gondolas have reporting marks OHFS, are numbered 0001 through 0135 and are labeled "for radioactive use only."

Once this becomes operational during spring 1999, about every two weeks FEMP will call CSX, which will send out a local to pick up a string of 40 to 60 gondolas (including an empty buffer car at each end), take it up the former C&O branch to Cottage Grove, Indiana, and then down the main (former B&O and Erie) to Cincinnati Yard. CSX will then haul the cars as a unit train to St. Louis. Union Pacific will pick them up and take them through Kansas City, Denver and Salt Lake City to Clive, about 80 miles west of Salt Lake City. Envirocare will unload the cars, wash them and then call UP to return the cars as a unit train via the same route to the FEMP. The project is intended to be completed in 2004.

The Department of Defense is also moving radioactive material via the U.S. rails in "nuclear containment cars." (**below** in Brunswick, Maryland, on August 23, 1998). The cars carry the reporting marks *DODX,* are used for transporting radioactive material and resemble R2D2 from the movie *Star Wars* — ***HARRY V. ELLIS III.***



Stewart B. Milstein

Florida Fun-Train Suspends Operations

CITING A $3 MILLION DEBT and the inability to attract more passengers, *Florida Fun-Train* ceased all operations on September 18, 1998. The theme train, which featured a 1950s-styled diner car, virtual-reality arcade games, tiki bar and movies, was recently granted permission by CSX and Amtrak to run into Orlando. Since October 1997, when service was inaugurated, the train was forced to utilize a remote station in rural Poinciana, Osceola County, about ten miles from Kissimmee. *Florida Fun-Train* officials had been negotiating an agreement to reach some of the 13 million tourists that visit the Orlando area each year and were permitted to run into Orlando for the first time on August 1, 1998. That inaugural run foreshadowed the future of the operation when it struck a truck that did not yield at a Lake Alfred crossing, killing the driver. Ironically, but seemingly unrelated to the accident, *Florida Fun-Train* voluntarily ended its operation a little more than a week after it had gained access to the market it so desperately sought.

The parent company, First American Railways of Hollywood, Florida, laid off almost all of its 75 employees. To compound its financial problems, the company sold off its wildly popular and profitable Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge operation on July 1, 1998, to raise capital for the *Fun-Train.* The company is also being sued for $1.5 million by former president Ray Monteleone, who resigned last November alleging the company terminated his employment contract by orchestrating false sexual harassment charges against him. Monteleone also claims that the company began service without the proper funding and before the Orlando

stop was guaranteed. Alan Jacobs, First American chief executive is blaming the problems on lower-than-expected ridership and the late delivery of rail cars, which made it impossible to pre-market the train through travel agents and tour operators. Ironically, Rader Railcar of Denver, Colorado, the company which is being blamed for late delivery of the expensive equipment, is led by Tom Rader, who also sits on the board of the *Fun-Train*. First American is currently considering filing for bankruptcy.

Union Pacific Appoints New President, Takes Other Steps to Fix Problems

UNION PACIFIC ANNOUNCED THE APPOINTMENT of Ike Evans as President and Chief Operating Officer of Union Pacific Railroad on September 15, 1998. Jerry Davis, currently President and Chief Operating Officer, was elected Vice Chairman of the railroad. Evans, 56, was Senior Vice President of Emerson Electric Company with responsibilities for its Industrial Components and Equipment business. His career in manufacturing spans 33 years and began with General Motors, where he worked for 21 years. Reporting to UP Chairman and CEO Dick Davidson, Evans will have direct responsibility for overseeing and coordinating the three major departments of the railroad: Marketing & Sales, Operating, and the newly formed Network Design & Integration (NDI). He will play a role in ensuring the success of the company's recent efforts to achieve greater customer focus and put its service delivery problems behind it.

Union Pacific has also notified the Surface Transportation Board that it plans to buy back some rail lines, reactivate others and forsake plans to abandon certain lines. UP has agreed to buy back a 107-mile line in northeastern Kansas it had sold to RailTex in 1990. UP plans to route empty coal trains returning from the Midwest to Wyoming coal fields over this line. The company also plans to keep the 173-mile Tennessee Pass route in Colorado and is reconsidering the abandonment of the Modoc Line which connects Oregon and western Nevada. Union Pacific is referring to this process of not abandoning lines as "rail banking." The company believes that by holding onto even light density routes, it will be spared the expense of having to reinstall lines once they have been abandoned and will also provide UP an alternate route when needed.

NS and CSX Begin to Divide Conrail

NORFOLK SOUTHERN AND CSX HAVE SPENT THE PAST YEAR inventorying, categorizing and apportioning the Conrail fleet in the wake of the agreement that saw Conrail split between the two railroads on August 22, 1998. The comprehensive effort involves three NS implementation teams — the Rolling Stock, Locomotive and Non-Revenue Equipment teams. Called "allocation teams," they are among 130-plus teams and subteams charged with successful implementation of the Conrail transaction. The teams are responsible for ensuring that the right to operate all Conrail equipment is divided 58 and 42 percent between NS and CSX.

The Rolling Stock implementation team is allocating Conrail freight cars between two wholly owned subsidiaries of Conrail, to be known as Pennsylvania Lines LLC (PRR) and New York Central Lines LLC (NYC), with PRR getting 58 percent of the equipment and NYC getting 42 percent. The equipment allocated to PRR will be leased to Norfolk Southern; the NYC equipment will be leased to CSX. The locomotive team, in conjunction with CSX and Conrail, is allocating Conrail's fleet of approximately 2000 locomotives for operation by NS, CSX and in the Shared Assets Area. The Non-Revenue Equipment team is taking care of an assortment of other equipment, including highway vehicles, track geometry cars, snow blowers and maintenance machines.

Conrail will exist on paper until regulators feel confident that the company can be run by NS and CSX, probably early next year. Then, 1867 management jobs in Philadelphia will be lost. For the present, look for few operational changes on Conrail's lines.

LTV STEEL MINING HAS LEASED THREE GE'S for use on pellet hauls between Hoyt Lakes and Taconite Harbor. LRCX C30-7 8149 (nee-AT&SF 8149), and SF30C's 9522 and 9548 (nee-AT&SF U36C's 9522 and 9548 respectively, rebuilt by AT&SF in 1986) were hauling 119 loads at Salem, Minn., on August 10, 1998. The units are on lease from LRCX to BNSF, but until the grain haul began on September 15th, they were on LTV maintaining a tight schedule during a tie replacement program. The units are also being tested for possible use on the mainline and in the mine crude ore haul service. Look for big six-axle power on LTV — *DOUG BUELL*.

Steve Glischinski

Christopher R. Kimler

Lackawanna E's Visit Pocono Mountains

Central New York Chapter NRHS' DL&W-painted E8s Nos. 807 (nee-PRR 5761A) and 808 (nee-PRR 5702A) made two roundtrip runs between Scranton and Moscow, Penn., on September 5 and 6, 1998 as part of Steamtown National Historic Site's Rail Expo '98. The train was seen performing a photo runby on September 5th at Moscow (**above**). Another highlight included a double-headed steam excursion from Scranton to Moscow featuring CN 3254 and CP 2317.

D&RGW GP60s Back on Ski Train

The Winter Park *Ski Train* sported, for the first time, all three D&RGW GP60s on its *Food Festival* train which operated over the weekend of August 1 and 2, 1998. GP60s 3155, 3156 and 3154 (now UP 5702) were exiting Tunnel 2 west of Plainview, Colorado, (**below**) on August 2. The GP60s had been temporarily replaced by leased Amtrak F40s while the units were used by Union Pacific to help alleviate power shortages.

Shirley A. Hickey

[illegible] Narrow Gauge Steam

[illegible]rtland No.3, a [illegible] Vulcan 0-4-4T, formerly of the Monson Railroad, has been running on the Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington Railway Museum's trackage in Alna, Maine. The train was at Alna on August 9, 1998, at the museum's annual picnic (**top right**). As the museum's main line has continued to grow, the series of trips during August 8th, 9th, 15th and 16th represented the first time in 65 years that steam trains have run in the Sheepscot Valley of Maine.

Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum's GP7s

Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum's GP7L's 1824 and 1829 (nee-U.S. Army 1824 and 1829) were preparing to depart from the Chattanooga Choo Choo Hotel & Vacation Complex (ex-Terminal Station) with an outbound *Downtown Arrow* (**right**) weekend train to TVRM on August 22, 1998. The two locomotives were acquired from Kingsport, Tennessee's, Holston Army Ammunition Plant along with (currently non-operational) sister 1832 in 1992. No.1829 was refurbished in 1995 and 1824 in 1997, both at TVRM's East Chattanooga Shop. Receiving the same attractive tuscan and black paint scheme as 1829, No.1824 was repainted in mid-August 1998 and m.u.'ed for a "shake-down run" to downtown Chattanooga on August 22nd. Included in the over-powered 3000-h.p. trainset was commissary/kitchen car No.50, Central of Georgia coach No.907 and Pullman *Clover Colony*. The *Downtown Arrow* originates at TVRM's Grand Junction Station, travels over the TVRM line to East Chattanooga and transfers to Norfolk Southern's East Chattanooga Belt Line for the trip to Terminal Station. Once inside Terminal Station property, the train operates for a short distance under the overhead wire used by a regauged New Orleans streetcar.

New Paint of the Cascade & Columbia River

Cascade & Columbia River Railroad has painted its three locomotives. Seen in Omak, Washington, GP38 No. 344 (**right**), displayed the attractive red, blue and silver livery. The road's two other engines, GP40 6636 and 6637 also had the new colors applied. The CSCD is a subsidiary of Alexandria, Virginia-based RailAmerica.

Reading & Northern Acquires SD45-2s

Reading & Northern train PILE (Pittston-to-Lehighton, Pennsylvania) was ready to depart Pittston (**bottom right**) on August 5, 1998, behind freshly repainted SD45-2 3600 (ex-Conrail 6660, nee-Erie Lackawanna 3675) on its fourth day in service. Sister unit 3601 (ex-Conrail 6656, nee-EL 3671) was outshopped from the railroad's Port Clinton, Penn., shop a few weeks after the 3600. The matched pair now roam the R&N's Lehigh Division between Jim Thorpe and Pittston hauling tonnage for their third owner.

Robert C. Wallo

Minnesota Transportation Museum Paints Classic Geep

Soo Line GP9 No.559 (**top left**) was seen just out of the Wisconsin & Southern's paint shop in Horicon, Wisconsin, on August 17, 1998. The engine was painted by WSOR shop forces for Minnesota Transportation Museum, which supplied technical information on recreating the vintage Soo Line paint scheme. The 559 (ex-Wisconsin Central 4159, exx-Fox River Valley 4159, exxx-Chicago & North Western 4159, exxxx-Rock Island 4505, nee-Rock Island 1223) was purchased by MTM for use on their operation at Osceola, Wisconsin. The number 559 was selected as it is the next highest number for Soo Line (not the original WC) GP9s. MTM opted to have the unit painted with the Soo Line "tree" on both ends. This was worn by only one Soo Line unit, GP9 2555, as it was the only dual controlled engine owned by the Soo.

Mike Perrin

Columbia & Cowlitz Dresses up Units

The Columbia & Cowlitz Railway, owned by the Weyerhauser Company and based in Longview, Washington, recently applied an attractive blue and white livery to their locomotives. GP7u No.702 (ex-Columbia & Cowlitz 701, exx-Chehalis Western 765, exxx-Weyerhauser 765, exxxx-Norfolk & Western 2431, nee-Nickel Plate Road 431) was at the Weyerhauser facility in Longview (**left**) on Friday, September 4, 1998. The road's other two units, GP20 No.700 and GP7u No.701 also received the new paint.

Boise Locomotive Arrives in New Orleans

Boise Locomotive MP2000D No.2001 (**left**), was at Kansas City Southern's West Yard near New Orleans, Louisiana, on September 3, 1998, as it was being delivered (almost two months ahead of the November delivery date) to the New Orleans Public Belt Railway. The unit had been demonstrating on the Belt Railway of Chicago, Wisconsin & Southern and in Texas. A second MP2000D, No.2002, is expected before the end of the year. The locomotives contain a Caterpillar diesel prime mover and are equivalent to a GP38-3. NOPB plans to name the engines the *Crescent* and *Belle Rouge*.

Quebec, North Shore & Labrador Super Power

Eleven General Electric C44-9W's are on their way to Quebec, North Shore & Labrador. Number 407 and 409 were parked in the General Electric plant in Erie, Pennsylvania, on August 31, 1998. Within several days GE had the complete order (Nos.404-414) out on the Conrail-East Erie interchange track. They were moved by Conrail to the port in Erie and shipped out to the rail-isolated QNS&L. These units were scheduled to leave Erie sometime during the third week in September and arrive at their destination of Sept-Iles, Quebec, by month's end.

Milwaukee Road 261 Powers BNSF Employee Special

Former Chicago, Milwaukee, St.Paul & Pacific 4-8-4 No.261 spent most of the summer of 1998 traversing the vast BNSF system pulling the company's *Employee Appreciation Special*. The locomotive, with 15 cars and BNSF SD70MAC 9799 in tow, was westbound on the Cassman-Coulee Bridge (**top**) west of Minot, North Dakota, on August 15, 1998. Resting in Forsyth, Montana (**middle**), on the night of Sunday, September 16th, the 261 had spent the previous day traversing former Great Northern/Northern Pacific trackage in Big Sky Country. Racing through Ormonde, Illinois (milepost 191.8), at 2:49 p.m. on Tuesday, September 1st, the 261 was running on the former AT&SF between Willow Springs, Illinois, and Fort Madison, Iowa. The locomotive performed flawlessly, as the very professional crew invested quite a bit of time and money in the locomotive prior to the journey.

top: James L. Hickey; middle: Dale Jones; bottom: Ed Johnson

Detours on the Washy Line

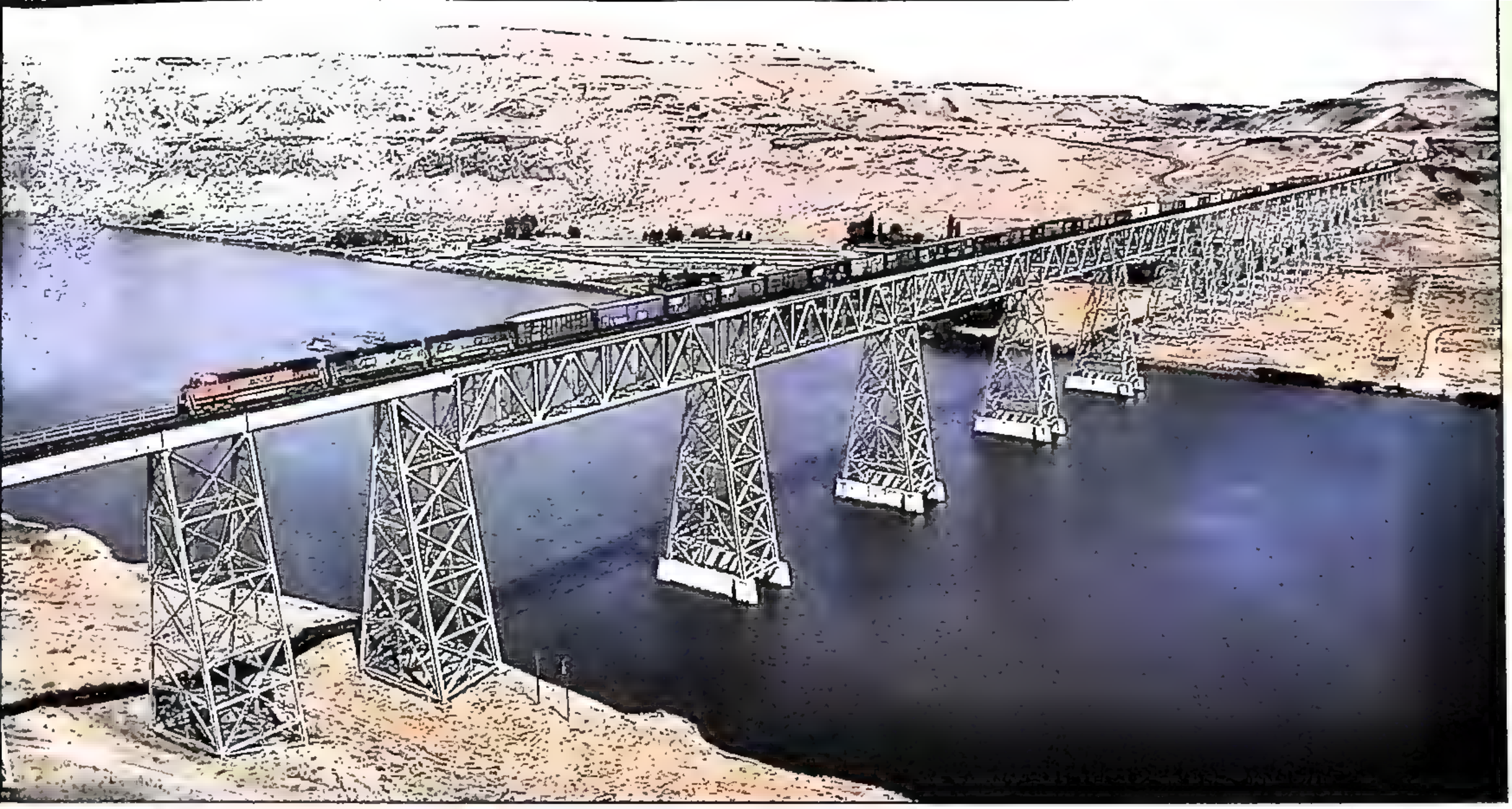
by Bruce Kelly

THE DISTANT DRUMMING of diesels echoes through eastern Washington's Marshall Canyon on the afternoon of July 16, 1998. A short time ago, Burlington Northern & Santa Fe train MSPOPAS departed Yardley terminal on the east side of Spokane, and now it's climbing our way with woodchips and lumber bound for Pasco. But wait . . . instead of crossing the former Northern Pacific bridge visible in the distance, MSPOPAS is traveling down below on Union Pacific's Spokane Subdivision (**left**). On this day, BNSF is well into its second week of major track renovation along its ex-NP main between Spokane and Pasco, and to enable tie and ballast gangs to carry out their jobs uninterrupted, BNSF has arranged to detour its daytime Spokane-Pasco trains via some 153 miles of the neighboring UP between Fish Lake and Attalia, Washington, for the next month.

UP's Spokane Sub, referred to affectionately by many as the "Washy Line," normally handles only four to eight trains a day. There's little opportunity for chasing; most of the really good photo locations are drive-in or hike-in spots where you set up well in advance, fire off your prize shot, and then move on to the next location to wait perhaps several hours for the next train. But, during the heat wave summer of 1998, the BNSF detours made the Washy an exceptionally hot place to be.

Hiking a couple miles south from Palouse Falls State Park in temperatures exceeding 105 degrees on July 29, 1998, yielded shots of BNSF trains cruising through the "tunnel zone" high atop the Palouse River Canyon, where the Washy Line ducks in and out of five tunnels in just a single mile. At 1:10 p.m., the MHAVPAS pops out of Tunnel 14 with manifest freight traveling from Havre, Montana, to Pasco, Washington (**below**). The Santa Fe warbonnet GE and EMD on the head end are about to dive into Tunnel 13 right beneath our feet. An hour later at 2:09 p.m., BNSF 4759, one of several new Dash 9-44CWs that were pressed into service without their corporate logos or lettering, shines in the brief moment of sunlight between Tunnels 12 and 11 with the MSPOPAS (**opposite left**).

If any single place best illustrated BNSF's guest appearances on the Washy Line, it would have to be Joso Bridge, located between Joso and Ayer Junction. When UP constructed its more modern main line from Oregon to Spokane during 1911-'13, this 3920-foot long, 240-foot high landmark structure helped lift the railroad up and over the Snake River so it could continue north across the high desert plateau, rather



than twisting through the hill-and-dale terrain to the east where UP's original Spokane line had been laid a couple decades earlier. Minutes before noon on July 28, Dash 9-44CW 1022 and cab-less B30-7As 4105 and 4107 lead the MLAUPAS across Joso Bridge (**top**).

The sun is dropping fast at 7:09 p.m. on July 29th as the day's final BNSF detour, a westbound led by three big GEs and a tiny BNSF switcher, rumbles across Joso Bridge (**above**). The gleaming rails beneath the bridge are on UP's Riparia Branch, which sees daily action in the form of a Camas Prairie RailNet turn out of Lewiston that enters the UP main at Ayer Junction for the quick jaunt downriver to the interchange at Ayer Yard.

On August 4th, a NBSF train derailed 21 cars in the Palouse River Canyon, closing UP's Washy Line for nearly three days. An exact cause was not immediately reported, but it could well have been a sun kink in the track, since the region had been roasting under cloudless skies in record high temperatures for a straight month. During the clean-up, BNSF traffic naturally returned to its home rails, and UP resorted to the detouring of its own trains via BNSF. Once the Washy reopened, UP had become so busy with its own track projects that it could no longer accept wholesale detouring of BNSF trains.

With four daily road freights, frequent unit potash and grain moves, and short-range visits by CSP and BNSF locals to Ayer Yard, UP's Washy Line is always a worthwhile visit for railfans who seek quality rather than quantity in their photography. But, the virtual windstorm of action that swept the Washy in the sizzling summer of 1998 is something we may not see again for quite some time.

Canadian National Makes the Grade

by
Leslie S. Kozma
and
Charles W. Bohi

Two photos: Jeff Robertson

CN's overlooked Alberta Coal Branch

IT IS ROUTINE for railfans to drive west on Highway 16 from Edmonton to the mountains to satisfy their fix for rail photography. However few are apparently aware that with a slight detour south from Edson or Hinton is perhaps one of the most scenic branch lines in western Canada. Here, on the Canadian National's Alberta Coal Branch, tucked in the foothills along the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains, unit coal, sulfur and rock trains negotiate some of the most treacherous grades on the system.

With the large influx of immigrants to Canada around the turn of the last century and the railways expanding ever westward, coal became an increasingly important commodity. Indeed, the settlement and development of western Canada became dependent upon coal. Coal deposits that had been assumed to exist on the eastern slopes of the Rockies were finally confirmed in 1908, and the following year the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, building its main line through west-central Alberta, sent surveyors into the area. Some of the collieries were already producing coal when the GTP commenced work on the line in June 1911.

The resulting Coal Branch ran in an inverted "Y", southwesterly from the GTP main line at Bickerdike. The stem and east arm, built by the GTP, was completed to Sterco in January 1913. The west arm from Coalspur to Mountain Park, within the Nikanassin Range of the Rocky Mountains, was built by the Mountain Park Coal Company. High grade steam coal was being shipped from Mountain Park by the end of

***CANADIAN NATIONAL TRAIN 791** with GCFX SD40-3 6033 meets a Cardinal River mine haul truck near the loadout on December 27, 1997 (**above**). The SD40-3s are leased and maintained by GEC ALSTHOM AMF Transport, Inc., for dedicated service on the Alberta Coal Branch. CN train No.771 with SD40-3 6034 prepares to leave the Gregg River loadout two days later (**below**). CN SD50 5435 leads a string of new aluminum bathtub gondolas down the grade from the Cardinal River mine near Leyland on October 9, 1996 (**opposite**).*

191- with the GTP operating the line on behalf of the colliery.

Coal at Cadomin was discovered by chance during construction of the railway to Mountain Park. Cadomin was destined to become the largest pre-1970 producer on the Coal Branch. The bituminous coal from Mountain Park and Cadomin was principally used by the GTP's locomotives east of Edson. The sub-bituminous coal mined along the Foothills Subdivision, of inferior quality, was sold for domestic heating.

The GTP went bankrupt in 1919 and in the following year was folded into the federally-owned Canadian National Railways, with the new company assuming operations of all lines on the Coal Branch. Indeed, in 1921 the CNR extended a five-mile spur from near Cadomin up to a new mine at Luscar.

Mining and railroading

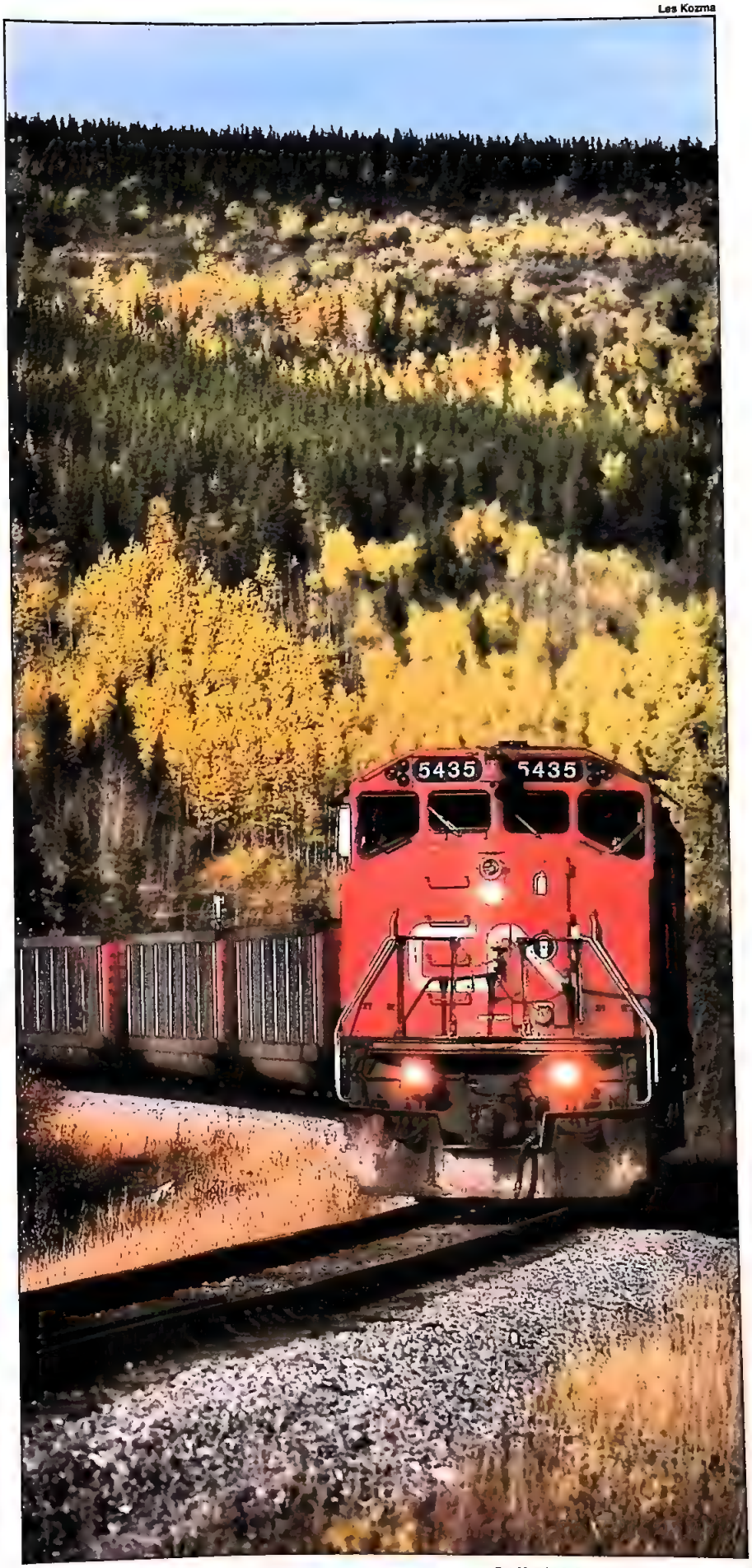
The isolation of the mining communities along the Coal Branch made them utterly dependent on the railway. But the vagaries of supply and demand and the dangers inherent in their respective occupations were a common bond for the miners and the railroaders. Further, being so far off the "high iron," train operations were quite casual. The mixed train, dubbed the *Blue Flea* by the locals, could be flagged down practically anywhere, so it invariably ran on its own schedule.

The miners and railroaders had other common interests which became particularly evident during prohibition. The potent elixir brewed along the Coal Branch was in great demand down the main line. There are stories of how the *Blue Flea's* whistle sounded a warning to local entrepreneurs when the law was on board, but this was never proven!

Edson's importance as a railway terminal was based largely on its proximity to the Coal Branch. During the steam era Edson had a large roundhouse and car shop, primarily for maintaining the locomotives and rolling stock used in coal service. Edson crews worked the outpost trains which ran "turns" out of Coalspur to the various mine sites. Due to the rickety track, steep grades and sharp curvature, trains from the south and east were limited to 14 cars. The loaded cars were marshaled into trains in the small Coalspur yard, which were then moved down into Edson, where they were consolidated into longer trains and moved east.

Commencing in 1927 the bridges on the Coal Branch were eliminated, strengthened or renewed and the track was upgraded. The diminutive 400-class Moguls that labored along the line since the days of the GTP were finally replaced by 2100-class Consolidation and 4300-class Santa Fe types which

Les Kozma



could handle significantly more tonnage. Pre-1970 coal production on the Branch reached its peak in 1928-'29.

The fall and rise of coal

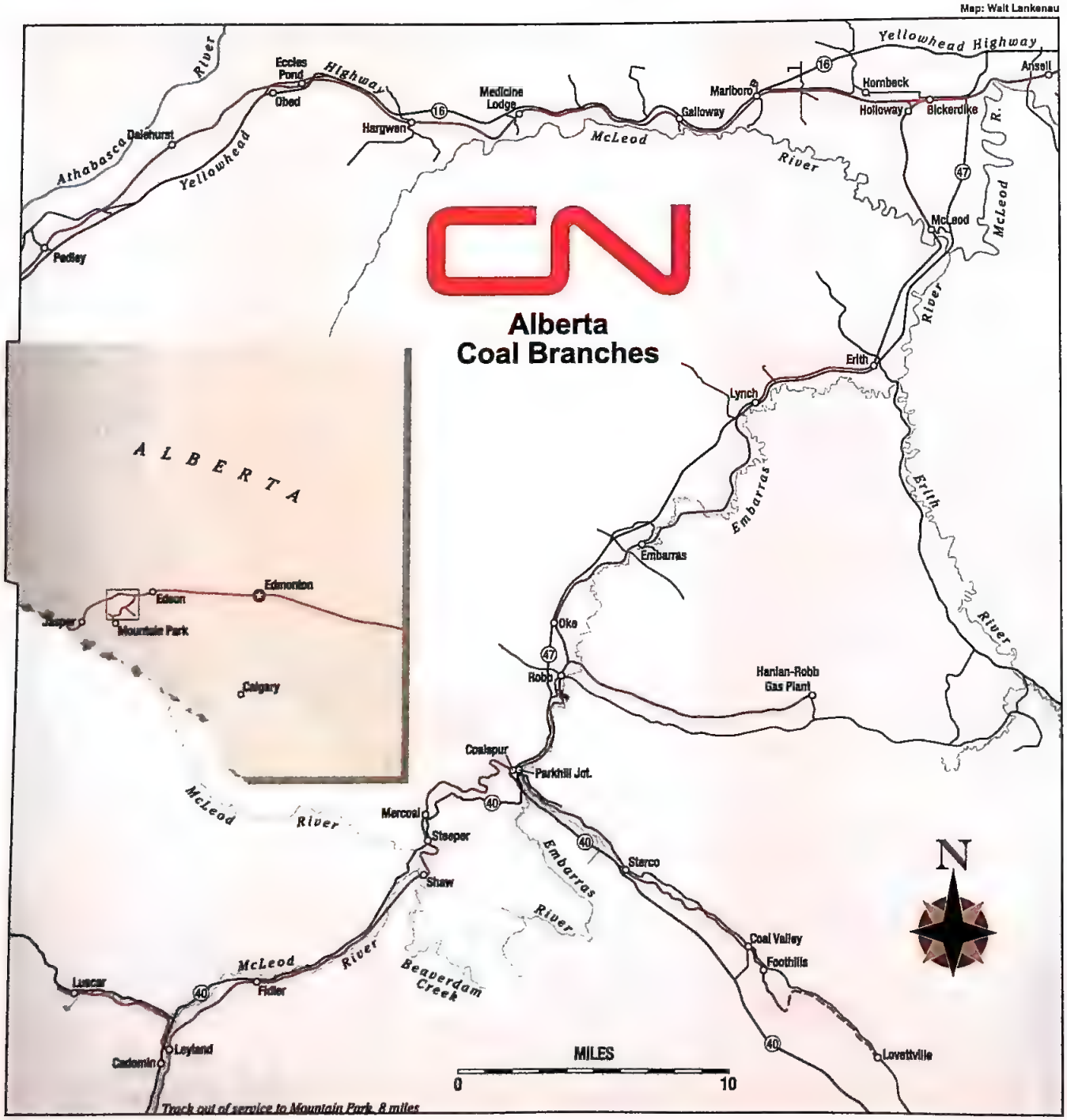
The construction of roads into the Coal Branch region in the 1940s provided an attractive alternative for communication with the outside world and reduced reliance on the CNR. Locally cut lumber no longer required for mine timbers was shipped to outside markets, principally by highway. Consequently, the days of hopping a local freight to get to and from a favorite fishing hole were numbered.

With the decreased demand for steam coal following World War II, the CNR expected better quality control for Luscar coal, necessitating elaborate and expensive cleaning facilities. Increasingly, with new sources of cheaper oil and natural gas in the 1950s, the domestic coal market shrunk dramatically. It became abundantly clear that the mines on the branch were living on borrowed time. Even the CN, still the branch's largest customer, commenced using Bunker 'C' fuel oil for its steam locomotives operating on the line. The spread of oil-fired steam engines to the prairies and rapid dieselization spelled the end for the mines on the Coal Branch. One by one the mines were shut down and the townsites were deserted. The Luscar mine was the last to close in 1958.

In 1953-'54, while coal production waned, Inland Cement made detailed investigations of the limestone deposits in the Cadomin area. The opening of the limestone processing and handling facilities in 1955 spared the Coal Branch from sure extinction. The rock was shipped to Inland's new cement plant at Bissell, on the western outskirts of Edmonton.

The inactive trackage between Coalspur and Foothills, Leyland and Luscar and Cadomin and Mountain Park was retained in anticipation of

Map: Walt Lankenau



***CANADIAN NATIONAL TRAIN No.791** works the Cardinal River loadout, preparing to start downhill on July 16, 1997 with SD50F's 5403, 5435 and 5456. The Inland Cement rock tipple near Cadomin **(below)** is loaded by gravity. Train No.725 is loading while SD60F 5563 and SD50F 5400 wait on an adjacent track on October 9,1996.*

renewed mining activity. The coal dust had scarcely settled when contracts for high grade metallurgical coal were signed with Japanese Steel Mills, a consortium of five companies. The line between Luscar and Bickerdike was upgraded and on March 1970 CN's first ever "unit train" left the new open pit mine opened by Cardinal River Coals on the site of the old underground operation at Luscar.

Rising energy prices and heightened international concern about the security of energy supplies resulted in a renewed interest in the energy potential of thermal coal. Thus, in 1977 Luscar-Sterco Limited opened a mine at Coal Valley (formerly Foothills) specifically to supply Ontario Hydro with thermal coal. Contracts were later secured to ship coal from this mine to Japan. To add to the traffic mix, in November 1982 construction was completed on the 9.4-mile Bryan Spur to Petro-Canada's (formerly Gulf) Hanlan-Robb gas plant, just east of Robb. The first revenue load of sulfur left for the coast the following March. The following year, Gregg River Resources Limited opened a mine two miles west of Cardinal River.

This renaissance spurred reconstruction of the Branch including the installation of new 100-pound rail, extended passing sidings at Erith, Embarras, Coalspur, Shaw and Leyland, bridge replacements and finally, in 1984, Centralized Traffic Control between Bickerdike and Parkhill Junction.

In 1996, with coal at the Cardinal River mine expected to be depleted by the turn of the century, Cardinal River Coal and CONSOL of Canada made application for a new open pit mine at Mountain Park. Environmental hurdles for the so-called Cheviot mine project, bordering on Jasper National Park, were largely overcome in late 1997. In conjunction with this, rehabilitation of the inactive rail line between Cadomin and Mountain Park is expected to commence shortly.

Edson was devastated by the mine closures on the Coal Branch in the 1950s, but remained the turnaround for crews from Edmonton and Jasper until 1996 when trains began running through. It also continued as the home terminal for crews working the Coal Branch, with 13 enginemen, twelve conductors and three trainmen in 1998.

Two photos: Les Kozma

Touring the Coal Branch

The Foothills Subdivision leaves the main line near Bickerdike. The three-track yard at Holloway (milepost 1.5) is the real northern terminus of the Coal Branch. Near McLeod River station (MP 5.6) the line crosses its namesake stream on a four-span steel bridge 446 feet long and 40 feet high.

The line follows the Embarras River in an undulating but ever-climbing

Les Kozma

profile up into the foothills. From Lynch (MP 16.5) grades of up to one percent are encountered. South of Robb (MP 32.1) the line curves sharply west through an outcrop of unstable clay in a 591-foot-long concrete-lined tunnel (MP 33.4), then turns abruptly south. Beyond Parkhill Junction (MP 35.9) it turns southeasterly and the grade stiffens to two percent virtually all the way up to Coal Valley (MP 48.5).

The Mountain Park Subdivision diverges westerly from Coalspur (MP 0.5). Here the foundation of the old three-stall engine house and a stretch of abandoned mine trackage provide good props for photography. The track climbs the high hills west of Coalspur in a gigantic loop, known as "Yellowhead Curve." Here the first 87-car unit train "shoe stringed" and derailed, necessitating extensive upgrading in the early 1980s, including the installation of concrete ties. Despite this work, trains on this Subdivision were subsequently limited to 50 steel or 55 aluminum cars. Ten-degree curves and long stretches of 2.4% grade are encountered up to Mercoal (MP 6.9).

At Mercoal the line momentarily drifts downgrade. Here the scarred hillsides are dotted with clapboard company houses — now vacationers' cottages — tailings and the concrete foundations of the former mine workings. Mercoal is spelled out with whitewashed rocks on the creek bank near the tracks.

The steep ascent continues to a summit at the appropriately named Steeper (MP 8.2), a good play on words but actually recalling a long-time CNR superintendent. It passes under a timber overpass near the south end of the station before making a giant reverse loop as it drops into the McLeod valley, crossing Beaverdam Creek (MP 10.6). In 1978 the 820-foot-long 50-foot-high timber trestle over the creek was replaced by a 260-foot-long steel viaduct on a new alignment just downstream of the existing bridge.

The grade bottoms out near Shaw (MP 11.8) then rises steadily. The McLeod River is crossed on a girder span at MP 16.0 and remains within sight of the tracks, past Fidler (MP 18.0) all the way to Mountain Park. In 1984, following a serious runaway, a series of sharp curves near the west end of Fidler was realigned on a high fill.

Leyland (MP 22.5) is the junction with the Luscar Spur and the staging point for trains going up to the coal mines and for rock trains operating to Inland Cement via Cadomin (MP 23.7). The limestone quarry is the present end of operated track. Beyond this is the mothballed line winding its way relentlessly at a steady 2.4% up to Mountain Park (MP 31.6), 2300 feet above Coalspur and claimed to be the

Jeff Robertson

CN No.790, A SOUTHBOUND COAL TRAIN, crests the hump at Steeper on October 18,1996, with SD50F 5435 in charge. The location is named for a former CN superintendent, not for the steep grade. At milepost 33.4 of the Foothills Subdivision, a trio of SD50F's emerge from the east portal of Robb Tunnel **(below)** with train No.791 on July 16, 1997. About a mile from Cardinal River, train No.791 with Dash 8-40CM 2416 on the point heads downhill from the loadout **(opposite)**.

highest railway station in Canada (6000 feet above sea level). Track and bridges on this section were left in place, but most of the structures have disintegrated, lengths of rail are missing and slides have obliterated portions of the alignment, while at other spots the subgrade has washed out leaving only hanging track.

From Leyland, the 7.1-mile Luscar Spur turns back on itself, through a CNR ballast pit on the flats, before turning west into the pinched valley of Luscar (formerly Greasebone) Creek. It climbs up to the Cardinal River and Gregg River mines on a sustained grade of up to three percent, the steepest on the CNR. The lunar-like landscape around the Cardinal River load out is surreal.

Les Kozma

In 1996 Cardinal River and Gregg River loaded 6.5 million tons of coal, while 2.5 million tons were shipped from Coal Valley, nearly half of it westbound. The financial crisis in the Pacific Rim in early 1998 may reduce the demand and price paid for metallurgical coal by the Japanese.

Operations

There are three scenarios for coal train operations. Empty unit trains from Thunder Bay, known as train No.785, are staged in the Edson yard. Local crews take the train up to Coal Valley for loading, usually bringing it back within twelve hours.

All trains of empties from the Pacific coast arrive at Holloway. Those bound for Coal Valley (Nos.788 and 798) remain intact, while the trains headed up the Mountain Park mines are broken in half by an Edson crew taxied to Holloway. They take the first cut of 50 to 55 cars up to either the Gregg River (No.770) or Cardinal River (No.790) mine for loading, which takes up to six hours. The timing for ordering the crew for the second cut roughly coincides with the anticipated completion of the loading of the first cut. This usually results in a meet somewhere up the Branch. Once both loaded cuts of cars reach Holloway, the second crew normally re-assembles the two sections into one train. A crew taxied in from Jasper couples the locomotives onto the train for its journey west. Trains run to the coast and back on a 4-day cycle.

With the recent construction boom in the West, the Inland rock trains have been running up to six times weekly. Fifty-car rock trains stop at Leyland only long enough to make a phone call to the Inland quarry supervisor to confirm that a train is available for loading. The train then runs to Cadomin, where the units run around the cars on the siding, then back the train to the far west end of the loading tipple. Once the cars are tied down the units are uncou-

Two photos: Jeff Robertson

A MINE HAUL TRUCK EYES *GCFX SD40-3 6033 (originally CN SD40 5120) near the loadout at Cardinal River on December 27, 1997. Train No.770 works the Gregg River loadout on October 18, 1996, with SD50F 5440 on the point (below). The foundations for the demolished three-stall engine house are evident at Coalspur siding as train No.771 with Dash 8-40CM's 2442, 2443 and 2454 await a "down train."*

pled, the safety switch east of Cadomin is set and they return to Leyland, where the crew takes it easy in the company bunkhouse next to the former depot. The empties are connected to an air line which is used to activate the brakes on the cars are which spotted under the tipple by gravity. The average 50-car spot is loaded within four hours, whereupon the crew is notified and the units retrieve the train, moving it down into Edson. An Edmonton crew takes over for the move east to the Inland Cement plant at Bissell.

Trains run to the Bryan Spur gas plant (No.706) bi-weekly to load granulated sulfur which is moved to Vancouver in 100-car unit trains via Holloway.

The Edson Switcher (No.549) departs Edson on Thursday afternoons exchanging empty and loaded OCS ballast cars at Inland's quarry near Cadomin and at CNR's Leyland ballast pit. Sometimes it also ventures onto the Bryan Spur to perform minor switching at the gas plant.

The problem is not so much getting empty trains up the Coal Branch as it is getting the loaded trains down safely. Trains on the Luscar Spur are restricted to 15 miles an hour while those running between Leyland and Coalspur must not exceed 20 mph. The balance of the line is 25 mph track with many permanent slow orders. Meets are frequent, with all but Shaw siding accessible by reasonable public roads. The scheduled 1999 opening of the Cheviot Mine will add yet another dimension to railway operations on the Branch.

Chasing the Coal Branch

Even without hard information about operations, prospective chasers are virtually assured of at least two trains daily in each direction. A scanner and some familiarity with the line are recommended to get the most out of each situation. A copy of the *Canadian Trackside Guide* (Bytown Rail Society, Inc., P.O. Box 141, Station 'A', Ottawa, Ontario K1N 8V1 Canada) will prove helpful.

Both portals of the Robb tunnel (MP 33.4) are accessible. To get to the west portal, take Mile 34 Road east from Highway 47 and walk in from the grade crossing. To reach the east portal from Highway 47, take the south access road (49th Avenue) east into Robb, bear right at the fork, past the

Who's Who on the CNR's Alberta Coal Branch

Train No.	Origin-Destination	Commodity
549	Edson Switcher	Switches Edson yard, then to Cadomin and Leyland pits, ordered Thursdays 10:00 a.m., but also runs "As Required"

All other trains run subject to prevailing traffic requirements. All trains retain their main line identification numbers regardless of their direction on the ACB.

706-707	Petro-Canada Hanlan-Robb gas plant (Bryan Spur) to Vancouver	Granulated and Molten Sulfur
724-725	Inland Cement Cadomin to Edmonton (Bissell)	Limestone
770-771	Leyland to Vancouver (Neptune)	Coal
784-785	Coal Valley to Thunder Bay	Coal
788-789	Coal Valley to Vancouver (Neptune)	Coal
790-791	Cardinal River to Vancouver (Neptune)	Coal
798-799	Gregg River to Vancouver (Roberts Bank)	Coal

Typical power on the Coal Branch (1998): Dash 8-40CM (2400-2454), Dash 9-44CWL (2500-2602), SD40-2(W) (5241-5363), SD50F (5400-5459), SD60F (5500-5563), mixed and matched. By mid-1998, expect to see most trains powered by the distinctive gray SD40-3s, leased from GEC ALSTHOM AMF Transport Inc. (GCFX 6030-6079). Switchers are powered by a pair of GP9RM (4000-4024) or GP38-2 (4700-4810), depending on the units assigned to yard job.

Radio Frequencies: 160.485, 161.025, 161.415

Bryan Hotel, turn right onto Valley Road, cross the tracks, then right at Balkan Drive; keep your eye out for the access road to the track on the right-hand side, immediately after the hair-pin turn. Including the short walk, allow about twelve minutes from the highway to the portal. An intermediate signal on the west end of the tunnel is visible through the tunnel and warns of approaching northbound trains. Do not enter the tunnel and watch out for bears!

Access to the three mine and the Hanlan-Robb gas plant load outs is limited. The Cardinal River and Gregg River sites are easily photographed from a public road. Responsible visitors are welcome at Inland Cement's Cadomin operation, but only if they ask permission at the main office. Safety boots are necessary and a limited number of hard hats are made available.

Since workers generally commute from Edson or Hinton to the mine sites, there is only a sparse local population, supplemented considerably in summer by cottagers, fishermen and campers. Paved and gravel highways parallel much of the railway, and the old logging roads lacing the foothills provide additional opportunities for photography. Portions of the Coal Branch are quite remote, necessitating discretion when traveling the back road between Coalspur and Leylan, designated as Highway 47, which can sometimes become impassable during inclement weather. Be prepared for rain or snow at the higher elevations and always carry a good spare tire.

Snacks and fuel are available at Robb and Cadomin, the latter at Jacoby's Mountain Road Grocery Store whose Hole in the Wall Cafe also serves one of the best burgers anywhere, contrary to the "eat here and get gas" noted on the sign outside.

The Coal Branch is a line for all seasons. In the spring the mountains show off their snowy flanks; in the summer the foothills are clad in lush green forest, then in the fall, dappled with the yellows of the larch and poplar.

In early 1998 CN and GEC ALSTHOM AMF Transport, Inc., of Montreal signed an agreement for the maintenance of 50 locomotives dedicated to western coal service. Shortly thereafter CN's upgraded SD40-3s, in their distinctive gray livery, began appearing regularly on westbound coal drags.

If nothing else, the Coal Branch provides an interesting diversion for a day or two before going on to the mountains. It is more likely however that the ACB's bewitching scenery and the severe grades that test man and machine will cast their spell and the CN's Coal Branch will become the focal point of the trip.

Les Kozma

F.J. Ahern

Mountain Thunder!

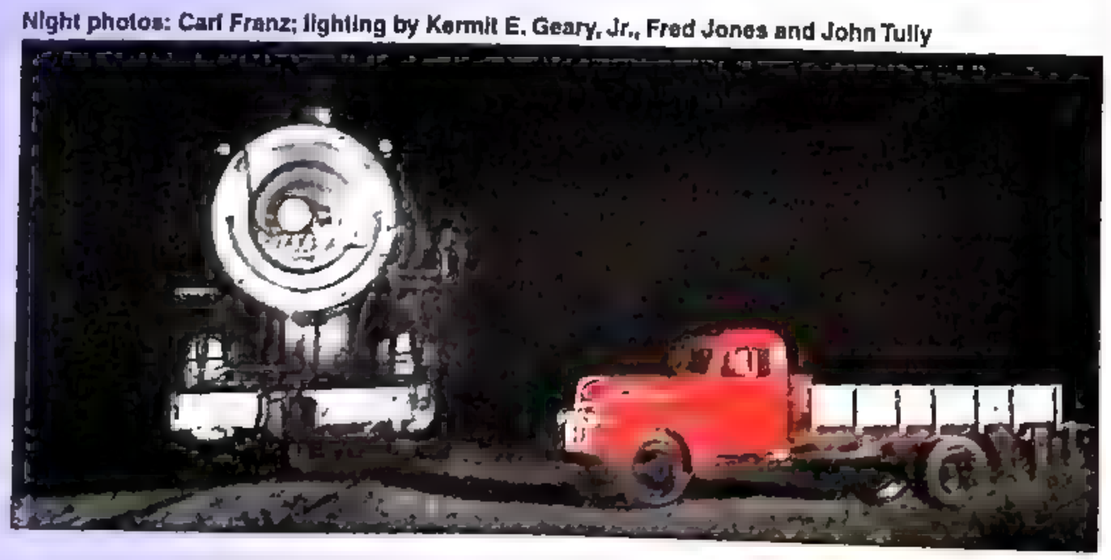
WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC 2-8-0 734 put on a spectacular show working a freight train between Cumberland and Frostburg, Maryland, on the weekend of August 8-9, 1998. The trip was organized by Carl Franz, with a big assist from Ed Kemmet and the WMSR staff, and a sold-out crowd of 80 photographers each day were treated to over two dozen runbys.

With the cooperation of the Helmstetter family, who still maintain the farm within the appropriately-named Helmstetter's Curve outside Cumberland, over 40 trees were removed to open up vistas that haven't been seen since Western Maryland days (**above**). Each day WMSR 734 made several passes around the curve, along with runbys at other locations, with five vinatge freight cars, four CSX hoppers and a WM-painted caboose, along with two coaches for riders.

On Saturday night WMSR 734 and the freight train headed up the mountain for night photos. A stop was made at Brush Tunnel (**left**) and Mr. Helmstetter even brought out his vintage truck (**below**).

With the success of the August trips (despite the trip being delayed three weeks by major mechanical problems with the 734), Carl is plotting a wintertime spectacular in January. See MARKERS for details.

Night photos: Carl Franz; lighting by Kermit E. Geary, Jr., Fred Jones and John Tully



A Journey with the Steam Team

by Tom Kelcec

Photography by Tom Kelcec

There's a lot of work before a revenue wheel turns

WHAT DOES IT TAKE to operate main line steam in the 1990s? It's more than just equipment. It takes perseverance, talent, marketing and money. To experience first-hand the operating aspects of running steam we join Union Pacific's steam team on a typical excursion, in this instance a run from Council Bluffs, Iowa to Elmhurst (Chicago), Illinois. The occasion is a one-way public excursion over the route of the C&NW's old *Corn King, Omahan,* and *Kate Shelley 400.* Most of this line has not seen big steam power since the 1950s, and no passenger service (except occasional Amtrak detours) since the 1960s. UP's streamliners were re-routed to Milwaukee Road trackage in 1955. Sponsored by the Pacific Limited Group, this trip was part of its Midwest-oriented excursion program in 1996.

This journey will let us closely examine the last self-contained corporate steam operation in the country. The Dusenburg of all heritage passenger trains running today, each car is of UP ancestry, completely refurbished to better-than-new condition through a multi-million dollar effort a few years back. Our motive power, 1944 Alco-built 4-8-4 844, newly overhauled and resplendent in black-tired livery, needs no introduction. Certainly, UP's heritage car fleet (64 strong, including all executive cars) and locomotive program (add one 4-6-6-4, three E-units, one DDA40X Centennial and a shop diesel), plus assorted support cars and shop infrastructure, are of a size and scope that would awe most tourist lines or any volunteer group. But in a relative sense, the operation is a very tiny part of UP's overall financial and operational picture. Even so, why does UP have a heritage program today? Why does it run steam? Who and what makes it work here, where other railroads have abandoned such operations? How long can it continue? Let's spend this trip probing more of the corporate perspective of main line steam in the late 1990s, along with some mile-by-mile observations of the trip, in order to find out.

It's all downhill from Archer

The first issue confronting the UP Steam Team is the need to deadhead vast distances just to reach the beginning of a planned trip or event. The PLG's *Iowa 400* excursion is no exception, as the 844 and its support cars *Art Lockman* (tool car), 209 (boiler-dorm car) and *Sherman Hill* (concession car) must run 510 miles to Council Bluffs from their home base in Cheyenne, with an overnight stop in North Platte. Steve Lee, UP's steam manager, is fond of pointing out this extra burden on his machinery and budget by contrasting UP's operation to that of the terminated Norfolk Southern public excursion program. "If you drew a circle with a 500 mile radius from Birmingham (the NS's old steam headquarters) you covered all of NS's major points with the possible exceptions of Buffalo and Detroit. Go 500 miles from Cheyenne and you're not even in Omaha, much less California, Oregon, Illinois or Texas. Even 1000 miles leaves us short of many major on-line cities such as Portland, Houston, Los Angeles and the Bay Area. And you really need to double the mileage required to go somewhere, because it's just as far to get back home. For example, doing anything in Houston requires a round-trip of more than 2600 miles." So, right off the bat, we have the first issue affecting UP's heritage program — the need to absorb or justify substantial deadhead movement costs.

The journey to Council Bluffs encountered a couple of minor delays due to the recent upgrading of the rod brasses to a newer alloy than that historically used. The hope is they will last longer, but the new bearings run warm, the new material taking longer to wear in and the right number four bearing has to be replaced on the road. Murphy's Law is alive and well. The inevitable likelihood of such eventualities on any steam engine necessitates a Boy Scout preparedness on any movement — have a skilled crew to make the necessary repairs on the spot, the foresight to carry a myriad of parts and perform the work safely and expeditiously so as to minimize impact on the regular flow of freight traffic. Wednesday's arrival in North Platte is behind schedule as a result, but Thursday's run goes much better, at a constant 50 miles an hour all day, with the short freight consist sandwiched in amongst a pack of eastbound freights. "The best thing we can do for the dispatchers," says Steve, "is to go with the traffic flow. If we demanded to do 70 m.p.h while all the other traffic is only doing 50 or vice versa, it would create a lot of unnecessary problems. We try to be just

another train on the railroad."

The only other mechanical item was debugging the new automatic train control (ATC) equipment, a requirement to run on some segments of the former C&NW, which is a different system than that used on the other UP lines. While the engine and the cab look circa 1944 from a distance, get closer and you will notice all manner of electronics and communications devices that were never envisioned in "the old days." Each is geared toward making train operations as safe and expedient as possible.

Expensive tickets?

While the 844 presses on toward Council Bluffs, the advance party of the Pacific Limited Group starts arriving in town to begin their final logistical arrangements. The extra hours this evening in a fine Italian restaurant in the Old Town section of Omaha give us a chance to learn some of the PLG's perspective on running excursions in the 1990s from Hal Lewis, Vice President Planning and Operations. First, some history. The PLG was formally organized in 1992 to operate the NRHS's San Jose convention, since no one organization had enough breadth and depth to run a multi-day, multi-trip operation by itself. It disbanded in 1997, but was alive and well during our 1996 trip. It consisted of four groups: The Central Coast Chapter NRHS, The Feather River Rail Society, the Promontory Chapter NRHS and the Union Pacific Historical Society. A non-profit group with no formal link to UP, the PLG contracted with any willing railroad to run excursions deemed economically and aesthetically pleasing. Exhibiting competency in a number of functional areas, the PLG was on the short list of railfan groups that UP deals with as excursion sponsors.

Despite its demise, the PLG is still a good example of what a group wanting to sponsor steam excursions must go through. Getting back to our 1996 trip, we find that the PLG's excursions, of course, must exceed break-even to justify continued effort. On the present circuit from Council Bluffs east and back (a total of six days of trips) if 90-95% of the seats are sold out, enough "profit" will be generated to provide the working capital to fund future trip start-up costs, with a modest sum left for each of the four member organizations. Confounding the finances of multi-day trips anywhere, but particularly out west, is the need to finance an entire round-trip equipment itinerary even though only a few segments may be high-profit excursion routes. For example, trips in the Feather River Canyon can be sold out almost anytime, as can San Francisco to Portland, the Oregon Trunk out of Bend, but ridership from Cheyenne to the west coast and back is very light through the sparsely populated high desert. Thus, complex costing, pricing and yield mechanisms must be devised to ensure financial viability for the sponsor of the entire trip group. This can lead, unfortunately but realistically, to "high" ticket prices as perceived by the train riding customer. The resultant "transit spiral" (higher prices lead to fewer riders which lead to higher prices, which . . .) is a conundrum that all excursion operators face. It can and does result in poor ticket sales sometimes, and jeopardizes the likelihood of future excursions. However, costs are costs, there is no free lunch and this is part of the reality of any excursion in the 1990s.

On the *Iowa 400,* of 514 available seats each day, only 260 are through passengers, most of them mileage collectors. Hal surmises "While the long distance coaches of the UP and other western roads are very comfortable, they hold a limited number of people compared to the commuter cars used for excursions in some other areas of the country. Since we pay UP on a car-mile basis rather than a seat-mile basis, our ticket prices will be higher just because of this fact. We calculate our fares to break even at a 70% load factor over the duration of the trip package." If PLG is lucky, it will break even on this six trip group, but it is not yet there since the trip to Union, Illinois, and the Illinois Railway Museum has not sold well. "There is a price elasticity for everything. East of the Rockies $100 is the maximum we can charge for a

***THE UNION PACIFIC STEAM PROGRAM** is one of the most visible corporate symbols to the general public, media and shippers. Because of that visibility, the train set is maintained to the highest standards. Passengers and officials can see the line from the seat of a dome **(top)** or ride in an immaculately restored diner/lounge **(above)**. Wherever 844 and its train travel, the crowds come out, as evidenced at Clinton, Iowa, on August 25, 1996 **(previous page)**.*

coach day ticket, even on a train as nice as UP's. West of the Rockies, $125 is the top fare. Short sale tickets between intermediate points are generally affordable all over the west. That's why we make so many stops each day, but, of course, there can be no short sales on some routes, such as the Feather River Canyon. If rail excursion operators' costs rise much more, there will be no ridership willing to pay for the experience and public excursions will be a thing of the past."

When asked about running a consecutive weekend series of trips out of a major destination city, such as Portland (Columbia River Gorge and Bend routings) to amortize the deadhead costs over more trips, thus lowering ticket prices, Hal explains that ridership levels are just not there: "We can only go to Portland every two to four years, at most. Railfans are no more than 30 per cent of our ridership at the most, and the normal citizenry have too many other low cost options for their entertainment dollar. This is particularly true on regular Amtrak routes, where their tickets are priced lower than ours for the same routing. When you're in a sealed car, you can't really tell whether you're being pulled by steam or a rare diesel, except at a runby. The historic nature of the UP's cars and their immaculate condition are selling points, don't get me wrong, but not every potential passenger appreciates that fact, especially enough to pay the additional fare. That's why we like unique routings not oversaturated with frequent trips, like the Feather River Canyon and the Bend trips, or the route of the *Iowa 400*.

"The only way we, and likely anyone else, can economically run the long trips necessary to get the equipment to a western population center is to link up with tour operators," says Hal. "Their passengers view a day on the train as a part of a larger tour package. The tour groups handle the promotion, logistics for their people and so on. This relives PLG of spending large sums on general market advertising and logistics. We have also linked up with local chapters of national charities, such as the American Cancer Society. They advertise our trip via their mailing list in exchange for a cut of the profits. This is win-win-win for PLG, the charity and UP, since the railroad gets recognition, too. The problem with tour operators is they require a year's notice to do their planning and marketing.

"And when PLG and UP do schedule a viable suite of trips, such as the 1995 run to the northwest, it doesn't help one bit when another group runs an Amtrak private car train and sells tickets over almost the identical routing three weeks ahead, siphoning passengers from the PLG/UP train onto theirs. In the spirit of full disclosure, and to keep readers aware of the need to maintain good relations with the railroads if there are to be any public excursions, one should be aware that the private car trip resulted from a certain amount of legal leverage by Amtrak on UP and BN. Both railroads took a dim view of this, but neither had any recourse.

"Concerning UP trip operations, the railroad provides the engine and cars, all operating crews, train and engine fuel and water, scheduling and itinerary. PLG supplies advertising, ticket sales, food, car hosts, certain souvenirs, motel and ground transportation for the car hosts and passengers, and so on, all coordinated from a significant distance." UP provides their own official souvenirs, sold in the *Sherman Hill,* and its PR department issues press releases to the media ahead of time and keeps in contact with media and schools along the route as the train runs. "It's a massive effort for the PLG, all done by volunteers, very few of whom are young. For the *Iowa 400,* we contacted all local visitors bureaus, politicians, law enforcement and VIPs, and tried to set up welcoming events in every town where the train was to stop to boost local ticket sales . I also made some press contacts, and we suspect that some articles we'll be getting in local papers will be as a result of this effort. By having the *Iowa 400* officially designated as part of the Iowa Sesquicentennial, we were able to obtain lower advertising rates in Iowa (this is not trivial — the ad rate in the Chicago Tribune for a two-day, non-Sunday, two-inch, two-column ad for this trip series was $1700 — T.K.). Local travel agents were enlisted to sell 'shorts,' or tickets between intermediate destinations during the day. A member of the PLG visits every stop personally, months in advance, to make the necessary ticket sales arrangements. This is just the tip of the iceberg, but it gives you a flavor for the amount of work and expense behind each excursion

THE LEADER OF THE STEAM TEAM IS STEVE LEE, *who keeps Northern 844 and Challenger 3985 on the road, among other duties. In addition to Steve, the Steam Team has seven other members. Away from home, the Steam Team does more than maintain the locomotives. On the high iron, Harold Mathews sells souvenirs in the* Sherman Hill ***(above).***

***ONE OF THE MOST SUCCESSFUL UP EXCURSIONS EVER** was the trip over Tennessee Pass in Colorado in 1997. The trip ran over rare mileage, connected with an NRHS Convention and originated not far from the Steam Team home base of Cheyenne. The pristine train set is seen coming at Soldier Summit **(above)** and going through Texas Creek **(opposite)**.*

ad you see and explains in part why the ticket prices are as high as they are."

Before retiring for the night, I check with the front desk and find that the steam crew has arrived, hence the engine, and we all breathe a sigh of relief. I ring Steve to say hello. An audibly tired gentlemen answers, still working on his 1997 budget proposals on his notebook computer at 10:00 p.m. We agree to meet for breakfast the next morning. The 844 and support cars are safely bedded down a few miles away.

A corporate program

Steve, Jack Wheelihan, Lynn and Mary Nystrom, Bob Krieger, Harold Mathews and I meet at the Bleu Ox for a good Midwestern breakfast. The reaction of the restaurant staff indicates this is not the first time this group has been here. We chat about various issues surrounding UP's steam program. Steve is obviously proud of what his seven-man crew accomplishes (he is number eight), protective of his operation and the UP against all comers and not one to mince words when evaluating what works, what doesn't and where all of this may end up. He is simultaneously pragmatic, however, and recognizes clearly that without a corporate purpose with defined, value-added benefits, his operation would be short lived. A little history lesson may be in order, first.

Steve, a Kentuckian, started railroading on the Illinois Central in 1972 and came to UP in 1980. As a road foreman out of Cheyenne, one duty was oversight of the over-the-road operation of then-8444 and soon running Challenger 3985 when that engine joined the program. UP's mechanical department was then in charge of all steam operations. By the late 1980s, Steve was in charge of the steam program, which had migrated from the mechanical to the operating department. His first two challenges were that perceived costs were an issue as never before, and the equipment, crew and shop had suffered years of disinvestment. Trying first to counter the complaints about costs, he first took steps to document and reduce costs and sought to offset the program's expenses through additional revenue. Translation — running more revenue excursions than just the standard Denver-to-Laramie (Sherman Hill) routings. Recall that the first 8444/3985 trip to Sacramento in 1981 was a deadhead move; subsequent trips carried paying passengers. Gradually earning more maintenance funds, the ultimate goal was to rebuild the rolling stock and support facilities so that future operating costs would be lower and maintenance could be on a programmed basis.

During a period of cost consciousness, UP sold some of it's passenger car fleet in 1986. When Drew Lewis arrived at the UP Railroad in late 1986 and moved quickly to the UP Corporation in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, in 1987, he made two fundamental policy decisions. He axed UP's advertising budget, declaring that the heritage program would be the railroad's advertising program, and began to re-acquire some ex-UP passenger cars and diesels that had been sold. This rebuilt the passenger car fleet and the E-unit roster. Spending on the steam/heritage program started in earnest in 1988, and the restoration of the roundhouse and steam shop at Cheyenne, the E-units and the DDA40X has been well documented elsewhere. Not as well documented, however, was the estimated $30 million spent on the passenger car fleet from 1987 to 1993 to bring it up to first class, historically accurate, yet 1990s railroad functionality. These strategic decisions have paid off. UP now spends less on its heritage program than it did on advertising, yet experiences far more media coverage, all of which is carefully monitored in Omaha. It is highly favorable coverage as well, versus the normal press only when railroads have an "incident."

"You can't buy your way onto NBC's nightly news or the front pages of the major papers," says Steve, "and full page ads in the *Wall Street Journal* don't reach every constituency that should be aware of UP's corporate presence. The pure and simple reason the steam program survived at all in the 1980s and received the substantial investment funds from 1988 through 1992 to rebuild it was Drew Lewis's policy decision, and our continuing efforts to manage the program as we would any other part of the business. To keep running, the program must continue to provide solid advertising, marketing, public relations and employee relations benefits. These are corporate benefits, and likely will result in fewer public excursions than in the past. But UP has always run this equipment primarily for internal purposes, even though this is rarely understood by the railfan community. Frankly, Union Pacific doesn't operate this equipment solely for railfans. Do we run some public excursions? Yes. Are we going to run fewer of them than we have been? Probably. Are we going to stop running public excursions entirely? No.

"We've always combined internal and external things in our program. On any given trip we include activities for the general public (such as displays), UP employees and their families, the media, freight customers and government representatives. To accomplish this, we must present a first class, unified image. Consequently, nothing runs that isn't owned and controlled by UP. This policy was established by the Chairman in the mid-1970s and has served us well. Our equipment and the name on the side of it are the overriding parts of our program. This is a fundamental difference," but it is the basic reason why a corporate program like UP's runs as far and wide as it does, while other steam operators have difficulty getting off the bumper block.

UP's equipment draws audiences because of what it is — a complete historical train set

that communicates corporate consciousness about its heritage and it's future. It runs because of what it does — it creates positive feelings about the company and its present-day operations. It is a very nice gesture to shippers, politicians, analysts and others — any company can impress these groups at a typical resort with arrival via corporate jet, but hauling them at 80 m.p.h. in a private train with real car attendants and multi-course meals is a unique experience not soon forgotten. It tells the ridership that they are special and gives them a first-hand look at operations that are unattainable from 35,000 feet in the sky.

"Running anything not UP is counter to our business objectives. Our heritage equipment serves the corporate purpose by communicating who we are. It unites all the troops in a friendly way, and helps build team spirit."

A discussion of where UP runs public excursions and for whom uncovered some interesting anecdotes. UP has a very short list of groups it deals with, the PLG being near the top since they can handle multi-day trips. The Colorado organizations that used to run Sherman Hill trips are not on the list since they neither want to run those trips anymore nor others that make sense. "For years they did spring and fall trips to Laramie that always sold out. That's a solid market and a logistically sensible trip. But proposals to run on unusual or even abandoned lines merely for the benefit of the car hosts and not those who buy tickets to justify the train in the first place, didn't fly." Other excluded organizations include groups too small to run a trip, groups in turmoil with internal politics and power plays, those who have demonstrated poor performances in the past and those who undercut the efforts of others. "About 50%-60% of the requests we get are D.O.A. due to impracticality, such as running 3985 on the Camas Prairie (it physically cannot be done), overnight Pullman trips, full diner service and so on. And there are some sponsor cancellations every year after they suddenly realize it requires real work on their part and they've gotten in over their heads. Fan groups are often fragmented and will not work together or even cooperate with each other. That's why the PLG group was formed, so they would have enough people to plan and staff multi-day trips, but it's tough even for them because of another, all-too-familiar problem: The four component groups of PLG probably have a total membership of around 3600 people, but the majority of the work ends up being done by just eight or ten people who are willing and able to put in the huge amounts of time and effort needed to make it successful, and 40 or 50 more hard workers who are willing to be the car hosts.

"Some groups can't grasp the fact that we can't deadhead long distances, do a short local trip and deadhead back without charging something for the deadhead movements. It costs us about the same amount to run this train whether it's full of people or empty, and I keep that in mind when winnowing the requests. That means a request for a 75-mile trip that involves 3000 miles of deadheading to get there and back isn't going to get very far. Others don't comprehend the size and weight of these engines and don't understand why we can't run on just any weedy branch line.

"Another problem is bickering and interference toward a group sponsoring a trip by uninvolved (and presumably envious) groups. There is no room in this business for turf and ego battles where non-sponsors, even from a great distance, try to sabotage the efforts of those attempting to run an excursion. This has been escalating noticeably in recent years, and it happens in other parts of the country off the UP system as well. UP just will not deal with groups that conduct themselves in this manner. Nor does UP appreciate the behavior of some of today's fans, who are demanding, critical, self-centered and inconsiderate, regardless of what the railroad or the sponsor group does for them. While this composite dark side probably is no more than 10 per cent of the 'railfan' community, it is having a negative effect more so than at any prior time in the railroad's history. The anti-UP and anti-merger press and Internet traffic also doesn't help arguments that a heritage program is desirable."

A single group that can handle a multi-thousand mile itinerary is not a prerequisite. Steve may put together a lengthy itinerary that includes a number of one-day trip sponsors, such as when they went to Texas with 3985 in 1995. But five of the nine original segment sponsors backed out late in the game, too late to find other sponsors. While UP probably should have canceled the entire trip for cost reasons, they ran to Texas anyway in order to fulfill commitments to the groups that did hang in there, and those four groups ended up doing very well for themselves financially. UP relearned a lesson, however — long distance treks are no better than the weakest link in the chain of economic planning. "Railfans overall are the least likely to buy tickets, so the real excursion customer is the average citizen out for a pleasant experience. He doesn't want 75 run-bys; one or two are enough. You can fill a train with bonafide railfans at an NRHS convention, but very few other trips are like that. So, our task is presenting a positive experience for a number of constituencies, especially the UP lineside community. The railfan community alone just doesn't justify an extensive public excursion schedule. But the fact that we run steam at all is of no small benefit to the fan community."

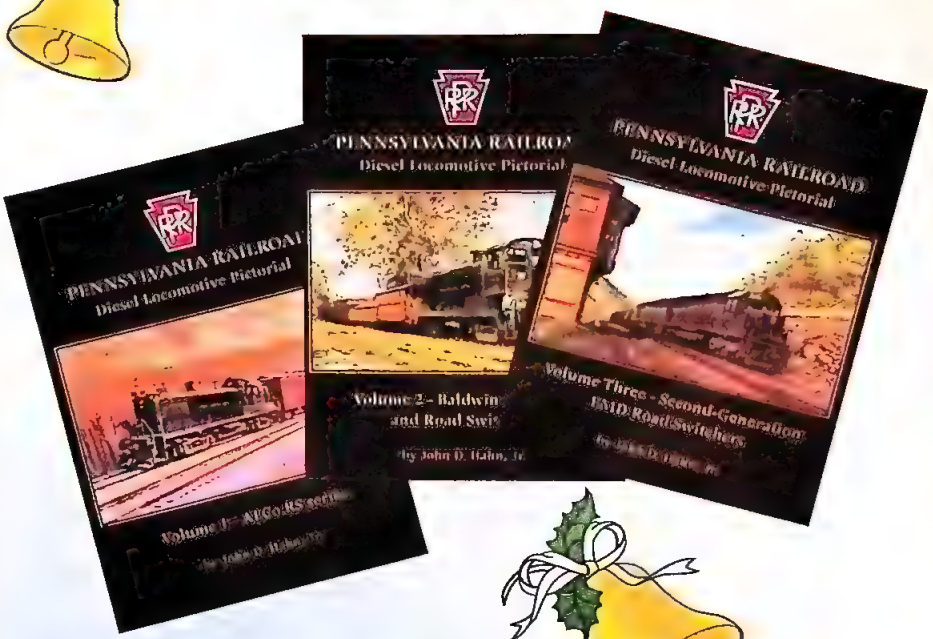
As you can see, the amount of work that goes into planning a steam excursion exceeds what most passengers could even imagine. It's actually a tribute to those who plan and operate the trips that most of this work goes unnoticed, and the paying passenger sees nothing but a smooth operation. In a future issue of R&R we'll get out on the road with the Steam Team to see what happens behind the scenes during an excursion and further discuss the future of Union Pacific steam with Steve Lee.

BOOK DEPOT

Alco's to Allentown (A12501), Biery. Pennsylvania diesel pictorial with Alcos, Baldwins, F's, more. 111pp,soft $29.95
Allegheny - Lima's Finest (A14551), Huddleston, Dixon. History with numerous b&w photos. 245pp hard $44.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
America's Rail Pictorial (A12627), Porter. All-color look at U.S. railroads from 1950s through 1970s. 151pp hard.....$44.95
Anthracite Country Color (A16869), Bernet. Color photos of early diesels, some steam in eastern Penn. 48pp soft..$19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft..$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Atlantic Coast Line.: The Diesel Years (A16136), Calloway. B&W pics, rosters, drawings, more. 192pp hard $49.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95
B&O Cabooses (A17261), Jones. Photos and diagrams of B&O cabooses from oldest to newest. 124pp hard $26.95
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Illus. history of National Ltd. route. 116p, hard $24.95
B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 2 (A17266), Stegmaier. Illus. history of Capitol Ltd. route. 148pp hard $26.95
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard $50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft $19.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft $24.95
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chessie's Road (A15252), Turner, Dixon & Huddleston. Revised history of C&O from steam to CSX. 323pp hard .$38.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind. History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard $35.00
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft $39.95
Classic Diesels of the South (A17267), Lamb. B&W pictorial of diesels through the '70s. 117pp hard.....$26.95
A Colorful Look at C&NW (A16868), Bernet. All-color pictorial of C&NW diesels. 48pp. soft $19.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Neiligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Conrail - The Final Years 1992-1997 (A16138), Withers. Conrail's diesels with detailed rosters. 208pp, hard.....$48.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard $39.95
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&STL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard $26.95
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard.....$57.95
Encyclopedia of Trains & Locomotives (A12626), Riley. Railroad people, places and machines. 224pp, hard....$22.98
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....$49.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....$14.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard $45.95
Green Bay & Western (A14552), Mailer. Complete history with b&w photos, rosters. 353pp, hard.....$47.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard $49.95
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard $49.95
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard....$49.95
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast (A17263), LeMassena. DL&W steam 1913-1953. 102pp hard $26.95
Last Steam Railroad in America (A12624), Link & Garver. Day and night photos of N&W steam. 144pp, hard.....$49.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley - East of Mauch Chunk (A16030), Greenberg & Fischer. Illustrated historical tour . 192pp, hard.....$49.95
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives (A17262), Castner, Flanary & Gordon. Illustrated history model by model. 168pp hard....$26.95
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....$29.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard $34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven in the Streamline Era (A17260), Doughty. Postwar NH with numerous color photos. 120pp hard.....$33.95
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....$29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....$62.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard $25.95
NYC's Early Power 1831-1915 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard $50.00
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard $28.95
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
New York Transit Memories (A13432), Smith. Vintage b&w subway and trolley scenes. 88pp. soft $16.95
NKP Diesel Locomotives (A17265), Holland. Illustrated history with detailed roster. 124 hard $26.95
NKP Passenger Service: Postwar Years (A17268), Holland. Illustrated history of NKP equipment. 128pp, hard $26.95
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Coms. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .$25.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1998 Edition (A17041), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft $19.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (A14101), Staufer. Classic B&W PRR steam pictorial, text by Pennypacker. 319pp hard $50.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Diesels Vol.4-Baldwin Cab & Transfer Units (A16140), Hahn. B&W Sharks, Centipedes, more. 70pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
A Penny a View Vol. 1 (A13020), McCabe & Gordon. Vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 48pp soft.....$14.95
A Penny a View Vol. 2 (A13021), McCabe & Gordon. More vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 57pp soft....$14.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft....$21.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. **Temporarily out of stock**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft $23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH. 84pp soft.....$23.95

NEW ARRIVALS ★★

R.R. A... (Vol. 7): ...ta & Piedmont (A00958), Walke... ...des NC, T... ...VV. 100pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. &... (Vol. 8): Pacific Northwest (A00959), Walker. Includes ... OR, AK, HA. 80pp soft.....$23.95
Railroa... Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13603), Staszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of New Jersey (A13000), Cunningham. Illus. history of Garden State rails through 1915. 328pp hard.$49.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft.....$12.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard.....$28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard....$49.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft.....$11.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard.....$59.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
Southern Pacific Oregon Division (A14550), Jennison, Neves. All-color pictorial in the diesel era. 128pp hard $59.95
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard.....$22.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Stars (A12623), Link. Classic b&w night photos of N&W steam by the master. 144pp, soft.....$19.95
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pre-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....$19.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Diffefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft $29.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard 38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard $49.95
UP Locomotive Directory 1998 (A16139), Strack. Detailed roster with B&W photos. 208pp, soft $19.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard.....$24.95
WP Locomotives and Cars (A17264), Dorin. Freight and passenger equipment, illus. with rosters. 128pp hard ..$24.95
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft....$19.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95



PRR Diesels Vol.1-Alco RS Series (A16141), Hahn. Roster with numerous B&W photos. 56pp, soft.....$14.95
PRR Diesels Vol.2-Baldwin Switchers and Road Switchers (A16142), Hahn. VO-660 thru AS-616. 128pp, soft $16.95
PRR Diesels Vol.3-2nd Generation EMD Road Switchers (A16143), Hahn. GP30 thru SD45 in B&W. 200pp, soft $16.95

COMING IN 1999
Revised Northeast Railroad Atlas by Mike Walker. Detailed rail maps of NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. Larger scale, more detail than the previous edition! Release date to be announced.

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)
Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ☐ Am Ex ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Disc exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____ STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

GREAT TRAIN VIDEO SALE!
PRICES GOOD THRU 1/30/99

MISSABE RAILS A system wide look at famous ore hauler, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR, located in Northeastern Minnesota.
Regular 47.95 ..... 120 min ..... **SALE 37.95**

LTV STEEL ORE LINES See LTV mining's F9's Alcos & Baldwins work the mines and rail line.
Regular 38.95 ..... 90 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA See Ore haulers: DM&IR - BN - LTV - CNSM.
Regular 47.95 ..... 120 min ..... **SALE 37.95**

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN See the GB&W Alco powered frieghts across scenic Wisconsin from Winona to Green Bay.
Regular 38.95 ..... 100 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN N.E. Wisconsin logging trains & Baldwin powered tourist train.
Regular 33.95 ..... 60 min ..... **SALE 27.95**

FOX RIVER VALLEY RAILROAD The FRV was a 214 mile regional RR serving Wisconsin paper producing Fox Cities, Milwaukee to Green Bay.
Regular 38.95 ..... 100 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

TWIN CITIES HOT SPOTS 15 RR's from 30 exciting Minneapolis & St. Paul Locations, Plus steam.
Regular 47.95 ..... 120 min ..... **SALE 37.95**

ALCOS IN THE CORN BELT Midwest shortlines: Indiana, HI-Rail—Kankakee Beaverville & Southern.
Regular 38.95 ..... 100 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

THE TRAINS OF ALGOMA COUNTRY Features freight & tourist trains of the Algoma Central. Plus CP & WC at Sault ste Marie, Ontario.
Regular 38.95 ..... 98 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

C&NW IRON ORE ROUTE The Chicago & NorthWestern Ore Lines in Upper Michigan.
Regular 38.95 ..... 96 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

DAKOTA MINNESOTA & EASTERN 917 mile regional RR across Minnesota & South Dakota.
Regular 38.95 ..... 101 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

DULUTH WINNIPEG & PACIFIC DWP Frieght action across NE Minnesota including Alcos.
Regular 38.95 ..... 100 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

C&NW IN NORTHWEST WISCONSIN The Chicago & Northwestern includes the Rail Lines from Adams to Altoona to Hudson & Superior.
Regular 47.95 ..... 120 min ..... **SALE 37.95**

THE TRAINS OF WINTER Winter train action on twenty upper Midwest Railroads.
Regular 38.95 ..... 90 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

SALUTE TO THE SOO LINE Contemporary soo diesel frieght action in IL, Wi, MN, & ND.
Regular 47.95 ..... 120 min ..... **SALE 37.95**

NORTHLAND BALDWINS AND THE E&LS Rare diesel powered frieght on the Escanba & Lake Superior RR. Including many Baldwins.
Regular 38.95 ..... 90 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

BN MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE Burlington Northern train action from the Twin Cities to Savanna, IL along the scenic Mississippi.
Regular 47.95 ..... 120 min ..... **SALE 37.95**

TODAY'S VINTAGE TWIN PORTS Vintage steam & diesel action from the Duluth/Superior region.
Regular 38.95 ..... 90 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

CHICAGO CENTRAL LAST DAYS CC&P yard & freight action across Illinios and Iowa.
Regular 38.95 ..... 90 min ..... **SALE 30.95**

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN Frieght, passenger, & circus trains, featuring WSOR's E9's.
Regular 38.95 ..... 114 min ..... **SALE 31.95**

SOO LINE 1003 STEAMIN FIRST SEASON Exciting passenger, frieght & shuttle trips of newly restored 2-8-2 Mikato in Minnesota and Wisconsin.
Regular 38.95 ..... 99 min ..... **SALE 31.95**

C&NW IN SOUTH CENTRAL WISCONSIN Featuring C&NW freight, circus & ballast trains, plus 1385 steamer & MP15's switchers.
Regular 38.95 ..... 97 min ..... **SALE 31.95**

TRAINS OF ELGIN JOLIET & EASTERN A system-wide look at the EJ&E plus its 16 connecting RR's.
Regular 38.95 ..... 90 min ..... **SALE 33.95**

Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Shipping USA '4 / Canada '5 / '1 Ea Add / 3 Ship Free

PLETS EXPRESS
PO Box 217 · Altoona, WI 54720 · 715/833-8899

On The Menu

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Add-ons and updates

THE MAILMAN HAS been busy. Here's some of what he's brought:

Adrian & Blissfield Rail Road Company: Art Single, Vice President and Chairman of the A&B, "the Old Road," wrote after the column on the *Grand Traverse Dinner Train* (October 1998), "Kindly remember that there are three, not two, 'full-time dinner trains' in Michigan. We operate 52 weeks per year." Consider me reminded, Art. The *Old Road Dinner Train* or the *Murder Mystery Dinner Train* departs every Saturday evening at 7:00 p.m., as well as on selected Fridays at 8:00 p.m. and Sundays at 2:00 p.m., from Blissfield East Depot at U.S. 223 and Depot Street. Blissfield is in southeastern Michigan, near the Ohio border, and the railroad can be contacted at 517/486-5979 for further information.

Mid-Continent Railway: This may be the best-kept secret on the dinner train circuit. Neither the railroad itself, nor one single reader, has ever sent information. "I guess that's because we generally sell out early," says Mid-Continent Railway Historical Society General Manager Don Meyer, whom I met on a recent visit. He's talking about the four steam-powered dinner trains this dedicated group runs out of North Freedom, Wisconsin, a few miles west of I-90/I-94 near the popular Wisconsin Dells in the south-central part of the state. "Remind people we are talking authentic restored equipment," Meyers adds. "Our operation is steam-powered, as long as the equipment cooperates." The power at the museum has been Chicago & North Western 4-6-0 1385, which was taken out of service earlier this year. Currently, Saginaw Timber Company 2-8-2 No.2 is holding down the steam assignments.

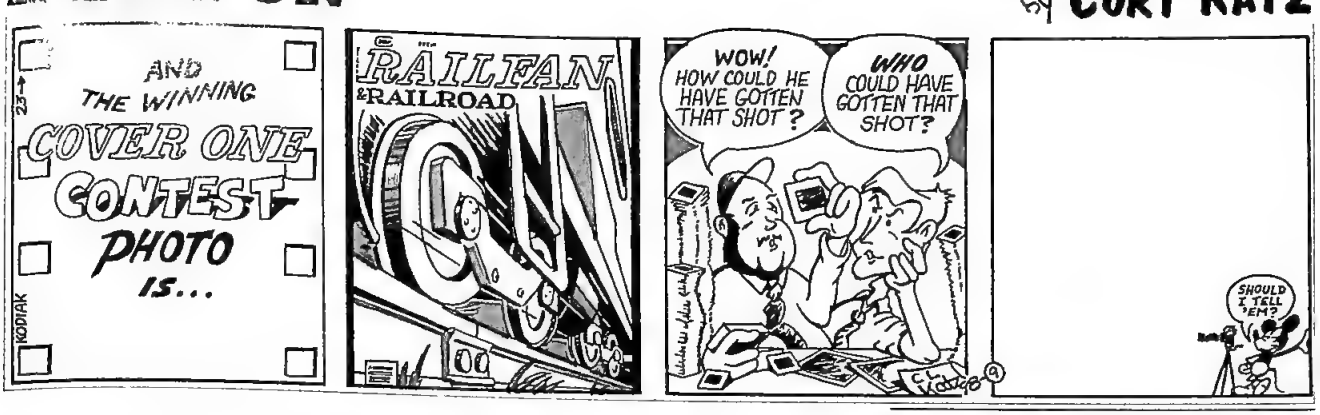
Each run features a five-course catered meal that is finished on board, seats 38, and departs at 6:30 p.m. for a two to two-and-one-half-hour run. The *Autumn Color Train* for Saturday, October 3rd, was sold out in July. "There may be a few seats left on the *Santa Express* (November 28th), and right now (mid-September) there are plenty of seats on the *Snow Train* (February 12-13, 1999)." Call 800/930-1385 or 608/522-4261, email *midcon @baraboo.com,* or visit *www.mcrwy.com* for more information. But act soon, or your reservation may be for next year's runs.

New York and Lake Erie Railroad: Tom Thornquist sent information indicating the "fallen flag" *Blue Diamond Dinner Train* had resumed operation. "Not quite," was the response I got on a follow-up call. "We did have a lot of people who saw us in your previous June *Guides,* or who'd taken the train before, call to inquire about our dinner train," said an un-named source close to the owner of the railroad. "So we thought we'd better somehow get back in operation." Here's the deal: the *Murder Mystery Dinner Theater & Train Ride* commences at 5:45 p.m. in the Gowanda (New York) Slovenian Club, across the street from the train station (50 Commercial Street). A crime occurs. The participants must nonetheless press on with their journey, and so board a waiting train for a 20-mile round trip ride as the mystery unfolds. This year, runs were/are planned for September 12th, October 17th and 31st, and November 21st. Telephone 716/532-5716 for further information.

Shasta Sunset Dinner Train: Issue No.1 of *The Timetable,* a seasonal newsletter published for the friends of the *Shasta Sunset Dinner Train,* announces theme-night runs — Country & Western, Roaring '20s, Mystery, Jazz and R&B (that's "rhythm and blues," not Rochester & Buffalo), '50s Sock Hop and Election Theme Murder Mystery were among this year's offerings. New menus from Executive Chef Fred Strong change monthly. And, on the back page, at The Company Store, fans of rail-themed dining will find a Mikasa butter dish of the sort used on the dinner train, as well as an elegant tall white mug displaying the train's logo imprinted in metallic gold and accented with a gold rim ring, as well as a marbleized green mug emblazoned with the metallic gold logo. Prices for each, $10.00, $8.00 and $8.00 respectively, are reasonable. Two Cloisonné Pins are offered for $4.00 each. To become a "friend" of the *Shasta Sunset Dinner Train,* and to be kept current on its doings (or better yet, to book a ride), call 800/733-2141 or 530/964-2142, email *shastatrains @hotmail.com,* or go to *www.mctrain.com* on the internet.

Flossmoor Station Brewing Company: Frank Beberdick, Archivist for the Pullman Foundation in Chicago, sent notice after the Aurora piece in last month's column, of this brewpub with a railroad connection. Located at 1035 Sterling Avenue in Flossmoor, Illinois, the station is accessible on the Illinois Central Metra line. "We were two years old in July," Says Katie Anco, the owner assistant, "and we just had a new menu arrive at the station." Items like Beer-B-Q Buffalo Drums, LaGare Baked Onion Soup (yep, it's served in a mug) and Roll Your Own Stogies (it's a steak or chicken wrap), reinforce the brewpub's motto: "Good Times — Good Food — Good Friends — Great Beer." Others, like Caboose Dog, or dinners named after great trains — such as the *Super Chief* Filet, *Broadway Limited* Strip, *Panama Limited* Rib Eye, and *City of Miami* Coconut Shrimp — indicate the owners are well aware of Flossmoor Station's pedigree. Specialty beers include *Panama Limited* Red Ale, Pullman Nut Brown Ale, and Iron Horse Stout. Phone 708/957-BREW for more information.

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.


RAILFUN
by CURT KATZ
AND THE WINNING COVER ONE CONTEST PHOTO IS...
KODAK
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
WOW! HOW COULD HE HAVE GOTTEN THAT SHOT?
WHO COULD HAVE GOTTEN THAT SHOT?
SHOULD I TELL 'EM?

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Scatter your shots

I WAS AT A RAILROAD CLUB meeting a while ago where the program was presented by one of the area's very best railfan photographers. The mention of his name in the club newsletter had attracted a larger-than-usual crowd, and his photos reflected his well-deserved reputation. The individual images were stunning, of big trains in magnificent scenery, with looming telephoto silhouettes and glimmering "glint" shots and sweeping vistas. It was just what I'd expected of him, and the audience gave him a healthy round of applause as the show concluded. Everyone seemed to go home happy.

But at the after-meeting pizza session, one of my buddies commented off handedly, "If I had to sit through one more tele shot of a supercab looming against the mountainside, I was gonna scream."

Suddenly everyone else was chiming in with similar observations, typically, "Yeah, those were great shots, but they became boring very quickly."

And I thought it was just me who was jaded by an overexposure to his endless parade of nearly identical muscle-motors versus the mountains. The program had essentially three shots: the looming tele of an oncoming train with only slight differences in the lighting and angle, the vista from the mountaintop of the tiny train against the vastness of nature, and the more-or-less "normal" trackside wedgie with or without a prop like a signal or a bridge. It was all out-on-the-main stuff, and it got old in a hurry. He would pick one location and work four or five variations of the same shot before moving elsewhere to apply the technique to a new location. To the audience, it became predictable and repetitious.

I'd seen most of his locations before and knew what the shooting was like there, and he'd actually done a fine job of capturing it. If I had been editing a photo spread of his subject railroad/locations, I would have had a magnificent selection to work from to prepare a dozen-page spread that would have blown the readers away.

But in a slide show, that magnificent photography quickly became boring and predictable. The audience simply didn't need to see right-side, left side, high, low and backlighted versions of each location. That kind of selection makes an editor happy — but he then selects only one or two of each to present to the audience.

There is the key: "present to the audience." Our photographer had simply overwhelmed the audience with too many similar images of the same subject. Pretty soon it didn't matter how spectacular the individual shot was, it seemed to just blend into one overall monotone of Kodachrome.

Giving a slide show is not just a matter of showing the audience your slides. You need to tell a bit of a story and keep the images varied and unpredictable. The show our photographer had presented did have a very strong and potentially successful "story line." He had followed his railroad over one well-known division and presented his images in geographical order from a number of trips over about a ten-year period. But the similarity of images did him in, in spite of the slight changes in motive power over the years — a back-lighted, tele-mashed Dash 8-40CW doesn't look all that different from the predecessor road's back-lighted, tele-mashed SD40-2. Just add ditch lights.

In the movie business there is a technique known as the cut-away shot. It is a bit of close-up detail that quickly links the important shots that tell the meat of the story. Notice the technique the next time you watch a television drama or action movie. Even in an intense car chase, they cut back and forth between the driver's face, the speeding cars, an overhead shot, a tele of cars leaping over a hill, back to the driver banging his head on the roof as the car impacts, and so forth.

While your shots of the Brooklyn elevated may not come across like the chase scene in *The French Connection*, you can shoot those close-ups and cut-aways to add variety to your slide show. In addition to shots of the trains from the platform and lineside, go for close-ups of the motorman looking for his highball, or people crowding in through the doors, or a quiet night scene of a closed-up

ATTENTION!
NARROW GAUGE RAILFANS
February 20-27, 1999

Perhaps the last chance to ride and photograph the 3-foot gauge Baldwin 2-8-2's in Guatemala

HIGHLIGHTS

* WORKSHOP VISITS
* CAB AND ROOF RIDING
* PLENTY OF PHOTO RUN-BYS
* RARE FREIGHT ONLY TRACKAGE
* 285 MILES ALL BY CHARTER TRAINS
* 3.7% GRADES IN THE SIERRA MADRE
* 6 CHARTERS WITH STEAM AND DIESEL

Call or write for our full color 24-page brochure and Guatemala tour packet.

1-800-359-4870

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. Box 1997 • Portola, CA 96122 USA
Phone (530) 836-1745 • Fax (530) 836-1748

WHAT DO YOU GET...

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

The 1998 MOUNTAINEER
is departing Weehawken for points north. Climb aboard and help us preserve the heritage and history of the N.Y.O.&.W Railway.

NOW ARRIVING
1999 COLOR O&W CALENDAR
Tickets for a 1998 membership or sales information can be found at
http://www.nyow.org
or write:
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
PO Box 713-V, Middletown, NY 10940

Ma Kiley: The Life of a Railroad Telegrapher
By
Thomas C. Jepsen

Read the exciting story of Ma Kiley, a railroad telegraph operator who worked as a "boomer" in the early 1900s.

$12.50 plus $3 shipping — Order from Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, El Paso, TX 79968-0633, 1-800-488-3789.

Or, order online at: http://www.amazon.com http://www.barnesandnoble.com

Chesapeake and Ohio Historical Society

Chessie China

Chessie dining car china was introduced by the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway in 1955 to replace their standard china service showing a portrait of George Washington, which had been in general use since 1932.

Chessie became C&O's principal advertising symbol since 1933. There has been a calendar featuring Chessie every year since 1934. She became one of the most talked about and loved corporate symbol of the 1930s and 1940s, and is still the mascot today of the giant CSX corporation, into which C&O is subsumed.

It was not until 1955 that the cuddly kitten made her way onto dining car china, which lasted to the end of C&O passenger service on May 1, 1971. This china is now much in demand by collectors.

The C&OHS, recognizing the natural interest in Chessie, introduced a reproduction set of china in 1984 and has continually produced it ever since. Most pieces are faithful reproductions of originals, whereas others are new creations (see list).

It was originally intended that the Chessie China would have a "service plate." A service plate is a highly decorated plate usually larger than a dinner plate, that was on the table before the passenger was seated. Because of cost cutting in the mid-1950s, the Chessie service plate was never introduced. The C&OHS has taken a design that might have been used and produced one of the most striking service plates of all time and certainly one of the highest quality Chessie memorabilia items. **Now Available!**

This outstanding plate goes equally well with a set of Chessie china or as commemorative plate by itself.

Chessie Service Plate In Foam Lined Presentation Box with ribbon and gold seal
$89.95 plus $5 S/H

Heavy, quality white china with a blue decorative band. Pieces with Chessie on them are marked(*); pieces never used in C&O service but have been created by C&OHS are marked (#).

5-piece place setting [dinner plate(*), cup(*)/saucer, bread/butter plate, salad bowl]
$69.95 plus $5 S/H
Dinner plate(*) separately - ***$25.95***
Cup(*)/saucer set separately - ***$25.95***
Saucer only: ***$8.95***
Creamer(*)(#) - ***$23.95***
Bud Vase (*)(#) - ***$35.95***
Sugar Packet Holder (*)(#) - ***$14.95***
Round Sugar Bowl(*)(#) - ***$35.95***
Celery Tray - ***$25.95***
Bouillon cup (*) - ***$13.95***
Grapefruit or salad bowl- ***$10.50***
Fruit/sauce dish - ***$10.95***
Bread plate -6-1/4-inch. - ***$9.95***
Gravy/sauce boat(*)(#) - ***$34.95***

***Occasionally pieces will go out of stock until they can be re-run by our manufacturer. In those cases your order will be held until the item is available unless you ask for a refund.

(Shipping cost for china as shown or $4 for first piece plus $2 each additional to the maximum of $10 seperate from other itmes.)

ORDER FROM: CHESAPEAKE & OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY • DEPARTMENT RF
P.O. BOX 79, CLIFTON FORGE, VA 24422 • 1-800-453-COHS OR FAX ORDERS TO 1-540-863-9159
VISA/Mastercard American Express • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax

ticket window. Night shots are a great way to break up daytime images.

The same technique can apply to our mountain main line. Keep all those teles and glint shots and snake-across-the-desert shots as the "feature" material, but throw in some wide angles using a lineside building or tree or fence-post or even a ditch and culvert for framing. Go for broadsides and pan shots. Wide angle going-away shots can break up the monotony of oncoming wedgies from the tie-butts. And don't be afraid of the towns, yards and division point terminals. Their man-made clutter and complexity will contrast nicely with the glory of the train against the vastness of nature in the other shots.

It's a natural tendency to show all of your shots, and sometimes it's necessary and appropriate for the subject matter. A slide show on Lackawanna F-units will probably end up with a lot of three-quarter roster shots or oncoming train views, since you probably weren't into artsy tele-photography when FT's were clawing their way up the Poconos. But if you're going to present yourself as an accomplished photographer of today's supercab railroad scene, you'd better remember to scatter your shots and vary your images. As the trains begin to look more and more alike, you as a photographer will have to work harder and harder to make them look fresh and interesting. And remembering to shoot a variety of images and angles is a good way to start.

I'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ...

David Pattison

The winner of this year's Cover One contest comes to us from the Land of Enchantment. David Pattison relates his story as follows.

"Vital statistics reveal that I am a 42-year-old male, born July 20, 1956, in Phoenix, Arizona, the fifth of five children. My family moved to Albuquerque, New Mexico, when I was six years old and I have lived there for a good part of my life. I have been married for 15 years and my wife and I have two daughters. We live in the foothills of Albuquerque and enjoy watching wildlife in our backyard as well as taking walks in the undeveloped land at the base of the Sandia Mountains. Summers are hot, winters can be chilly, but the spring and autumn are definitely worth being here for.

"I have always been interested in large complex machines. As a child my toys focused on technology. Of course, that technology looked much different in the late 1950s and 1960s than it does today. "Some assembly required" was an understatement when it

come ... describ... ...ie playthings that occup... my time. ...e toys included model railro..., slot cars, control line model airplanes, and ...rgetic materials testing on various Mattel products (i.e. firecrackers and G.I. Joe). As I grew up I learned that photographing technology could be just as exciting as playing with it but required a lot less glue. I would spend hours at the Albuquerque Sunport (our airport) watching and photographing aircraft taking off and landing. I also spent many afternoons at the local drag strip taking photos of the latest dragster to run the quarter mile. To help finance this hobby I worked as a television repairman. This profession served me well but I did not see it as a life-long career. Therefore, after high school I decided to see the world (in other words, enlisted in the United States Navy). Well, you know what they say — it wasn't just a job, it was an adventure.

"After two years of training to be a Nuclear Reactor Operator I was stationed at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, on a fast attack submarine and I braced myself for four fun-filled years of boring holes in the Pacific. Our deployments would often take us to exciting and foreign shores. I went with camera in hand to photograph the people and places I encountered. However, a person can take this much fun for only so long, so after my enlistment was finished I decided to look for other career options. I packed my bags and headed back to New Mexico. Upon arriving in Albuquerque I spent some time contemplating what to do next with my life. Since no great ideas sprang to mind I decided to attend the University of New Mexico. However, my matriculation was not a direct path. Two jobs, one marriage and two children later, I graduated from UNM with a Bachelor's Degree in Mechanical Engineering. Afterwards, the wife, kids, cat and I moved up to the Emerald City, also known as Seattle.

I found work as a software engineer for an image processing software company. My primary role for this company was in the area of technical support. Now anybody who has served in this capacity knows that what is often needed after helping people who absolutely refuse to open a user's manual is taking long walks (sometimes on short piers). Well, I got into the habit of taking relaxing walks during my lunch hour. As luck would have it our office was right on the Edmond's dock just north of Seattle, a beautiful place to stroll. But it became even more beautiful when I realized that along these docks ran the Burlington Northern tracks. I started taking my camera to work and spending more time by the tracks. I can honestly say that I was 'bitten' by the railroad bug and I have been a fan even since. After three years of light deprivation in Seattle my family and I moved back to Albuquerque.

Railfanning is:

Scraping the "Let Conrail Be Conrail" bumper sticker off your car on August 22, 1998.

ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

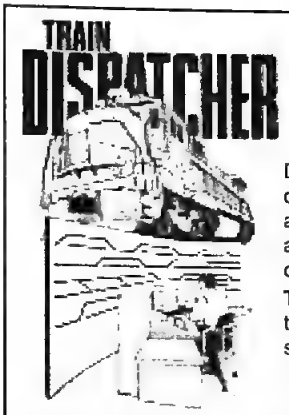
Best Selection of Railroad Books
We stock over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229



Now, there are over 130 track territories you can simulate with

Train Dispatcher 2

Download the free demo version of **Train Dispatcher 2** from our web site at **http://www.signalcc.com** to sample the joys and frustrations of maneuvering high speed passenger trains around slow moving freights in a frantic attempt to keep them on schedule.

Train Dispatcher 2 comes with the following 5 track territories to provide you with a wide variety of challenging traffic control scenarios:

NEC Washington DC to Philadelphia, PA
NEC New Haven, CT to Boston, MA
Australia (New South Wales) North Coast
SP Eugene to Crescent Lake, OR
SP Eugene to Portland, OR

Additional track territories can be purchased for $5 each (see below), and a library of over 70 territories contributed by our **Track Builder** customers can be downloaded for free from our web page or purchased on a diskette for only $5. More are being added every month.

With **Track Builder** you have the added flexibility of designing your own track territories and train schedules or changing the territories in our libraries. You will be surprised by how easy it is to design even complex territories with our track drawing tools.

List of Track Territories for Sale

B&M Concord to Manchester, NH
BNSF Galveston to Temple, TX
BNSF Harve to Whitefish, MT
BNSF Portland, OR to Seattle, WA
CN Biggar to Watrous, SK
CN Blue River, BC to Jasper, AB
CN Edmonton, AB to Biggar, SK
CN Jasper to Edmonton, AB
CN Watrous to Melville, SK
CNW Clinton, IA to Provisio Yard, IL
CR Altoona to Harrisburg, PA
CR Buffalo to Binghamton, NY
CR Chicago, IL to Elkhart, IN
CR Fairview, PA to Bayview, NY
CR Horseshoe Curve near Altoona, PA
CR Pittsburgh East
CR Syracuse to Amsterdam, NY
CR Syracuse to Buffalo, NY
CSX Detroit to Grand rapids, MI
CSX Elkhorn City, Ky to Spartanburg, SC
CSX RF&P Washington, DC to Rocky Mount, NC
CSX Rocky Mount, NC to Charleston, SC
Elgin Joliet Eastern Entire Railroad
Long Island Railroad Jamaica, NY East (morning)
Metrolink Valley and Venturta Subdivisions
NS Detroit, MI to Kansas City, MO
Northeast Corridor New York, NY to Trenton, NJ
SP Bakerfield to West Colton, CA
SP Colton to Indio, CA
SP Tucson, AZ to El Paso, TX
SP Yuma to Tucson, AZ
UP Chicago, IL to Poplar Bluff, MO
UP Council Bluffs, IA to Grand Island, NE
UP Dallas, TX to Texarkana, AR
UP Dextor, MO to East St. Louis, IL
UP Dotsero, CO to Denver, CO
UP Forth Worth to Spring Junction, TX
UP Gibbon Jct., NE to Kansas City, KS
UP Kansas City to St. Louis, MO
UP Laramie to Egbert, WY
UP Little Rock, AR to Memphis, TN
UP Little Rock to Texarkana, AR
UP North Platte to Grand Island, NE
WP Alazon, NV to Salt Lake City, UT
WP Oakland to Oroville, CA
WP Oroville to Portola, CA
WP Portola,CA to Weso, NV
France Suburban area around Versailles
Germany(DB) Kornwestheim (Stuttgart)
New Zealand Tranz Rail Plimerton to Wanganui
United Kingdom CLC Cester Route
United Kingdom London to Yorkshire
United Kingdom Trent Signalling Centre
United Kingdom Warrington Control Centre

For Windows 3.1 & Windows 95
Comes on a 3.5 inch diskette

Train Dispatcher 2	$44.95
Track Builder 2	$64.95
Additional territories (each)	$5.00
Customer Contributed Territory Disk	$5.00
Shipping (US)	$4.00
Shipping (non US)	$6.00

Add $2.00 for each additional item (multiple territory orders are considered to be one item)
PA residents add 7% sales tax

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18445, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Tel 888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.signalcc.com
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/Checks
US & Canadian Postal Money Orders accepted
There is a $19 minimum for credit card orders
Dealer and Store Inquiries Welcomed

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932

BOOK LISTINGS

ALCo Official Company Photos	35.45
Alcos to Allentown	23.95
Anthracite Country Color	19.95
B&M - Three Decades of Railroading	47.95
B&O Cabooses Vol. 1	21.45
B&O Trackside	35.45
Berkshires of thew NKP (Due ???)	22.45
Boston & Albany Vol 1 or 2	each 39.95
CF7 Locos	19.95
CGW Color Guide	35.45
CGW In Color	35.45
Classic Diesels -4 Alco RS-3's	31.95
CNW Cowboy Line	14.95
Colorful Look at: Conrail SD40 & SD40-2's	19.95
Colorful Look at: C&NW	19.95
Conrail Final Years (1992-1997)	37.95
C.R.M. #23 Sante Fe Intermountain West	39.95
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 1	39.95
Diesels of Southern Railway	51.95
Diesels to Park Avenue	34.95
EMD's GP20 & SD249 (Due ???)	23.95
Erie Trackside	35.45
Ghost Railroads of Indiana	39.95
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky	39.95
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee	39.95
Ghost Train (Due ???)	11.95
Grande Mountains	27.95
HOn30" Locomotive Handbook	21.45
J.E. Henry's Logging Railroads	20.45
Hidden Treasure Ohio River & Western	35.95
History of the Carolina & Northwestern	39.95
History of the Georgia Railroad	39.95
History of Railroading in West North Carolina	39.95
Illinois Terminal in Color	35.45
Katy Steam Finale	11.45
Lackawanna Superpower RR of the Northeast	21.45
Lehigh Valley-East of Mauch Chunk	39.95
Lehigh Valley Memories	15.95
Maine Central in Color	35.45
Many More Mountains Vol. 3 (Silverton)	30.95
MDC Shay Handbook	13.95
Milwaukee Road in Color Vol. 1, 2, 3	each 35.45
Mine & Milling Modeling	9.95
Moonlight in the Duneland	39.95
N&W in Appalachians	14.95
N&W Shenandoah Valley Line	39.95
New Haven RR: Streamline Era	26.95
New Haven Trackside	35.45
NJ Transit Rail Operations	23.95
Northern Pacific Railway Of Magee & Nixon	39.95
NP Classic Steam Era	47.95
NS Loco Directory 1998 s/c (Due late '98)	11.95
NYC Trackside	35.45
Pacific Northwest Railroads of Magee & Nixon	47.95
Pennsylvania's Trolleys in Color Vol. 1, 2	each 35.45
PRR: Black Gold/Diamonds	35.95
PRR Diesels - 4 Baldwin Cabs and Transfer	13.45
PTC Rails	17.45
RGS Story Vol. 3-7	each 55.45
Railroad Atlas Vol 2-8	each 18.95
Railroad That Lighted Southern California	23.95
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Railroads of Indiana	39.95
Rails to the Minarets	23.95
Reading in Color	35.45
Reading Steam in Color	35.45
Santa Fe All The Way Vol. 1	35.45
Santa Fe Car Lettering Guide - 1980's	11.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol. 2 (Due late '98)	47.95
Sawmills	17.45
Seaboard Air Line Color Guide	35.45
Scenes Along The Rails; Anthracite Region Pt 2	31.95
Scenes: Anthracite Region of PA, Part 1	19.95
SP Consolidation (2-8-0) Pictorial	19.95
SP Diesels Vol. IV - SD7&9's	19.95
SP Mogul (2-6-0) Pictorial	19.95
SP Rails Motive Power Review	31.95
They Felled the Redwoods	27.95
Two Foot Guide Vol 8 Industries Part 2	21.95
Western Pacific Locomotives & Cars	19.95
Whistles Blow No More	23.95
Willamette Locomotive	31.95
Thunder in the Mountains	27.95
Trackside-Albany, N.Y. Gateway	35.45
Trains, Trolleys & Transit (Due late '98)	23.95
Tweetsie Country	35.95
UP Color Guide Vol. 1, 2	each 35.45
UP Trackside	35.45
White Pass & Yukon	7.95

100's more titles available

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA
OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

I am lucky enough in that my wife has a good job that allows me to be a stay-at-home dad. However, my kids are getting older and I know that if I don't have a paying profession, my wife just might make me seek gainful employment. Therefore, I combine my love of photography with my love of railroading in hopes of supplementing our income. New Mexico provides a picturesque backdrop to the powerful locomotives that cross our state. I am fortunate to live only 65 miles from Abo Canyon, one of my favorite locations to photograph trains. This spot seems to be popular with other train enthusiasts as well since I have met people from quite literally all over the world in that remote canyon of sandstone and cactus. I try to get out to the canyon as often as I can but, with a house remodel in the works and kids in more activities than I can count, it is not often enough. However, every time I enter the canyon I discover a new location or angle to photograph the magnificent machines that work their way through it every day. The Cover One winner was taken at the end of a really good day. By that, I mean there was a lot of train traffic and the light was good all day. This photograph was the last frame of the day and I was standing at the north end of Bridge One, which is at the western most end of the canyon.

"In general I use both 35mm and medium format equipment. Due to financial realities most, but not all, of my photographic equipment is second hand. A Pentax 6×7 body, 75mm and 150mm lenses make up my medium format collection. The 35mm equipment consists of Canon manual and auto focus bodies and lenses. I use mostly Fuji Provia and Velvia film for my photography because I like their color saturation and, in the case of Provia, its speed. In addition to the beautiful color shots that I get with these films I also shoot a lot of black & white. The look and feel that the absence of color gives a photograph of trains provides more opportunities for creative expression. My future plans include getting to Abo more often and writing a book on its history and current importance to BNSF."

Mark W. Jones

The second-place winner in the Cover One Contest combines his hobby with his job. Mark Jones relates his own story.

"Born August 2, 1963, in Rockford, Illinois, my early interest in trains was fostered by family trips aboard such memorable streamliners as the *20th Century Limited*, the *City of Miami*, *California Zephyr*, *Coast Daylight* and *City of Los Angeles*. As a little boy, I would run out on my Grandmother's lawn at Steward, Illinois, to see the *Empire Builder*/*North Coast Limited* pass by while she explained the whistle signals she knew from many years of living near the tracks. My parents also saw the first *Zephyr* go by there in 1935. At age twelve, I took my first 'real' railfan photo of Amtrak's *Blackhawk* at Rockford's Illinois Central station with a used Yashica 'EE' rangefinder purchased with my father's permission for $50 — a big

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1999 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $7.95 each.
Ohio residents include .46 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. 12152 Ann Street
Blue Island, IL 60406-1040

O. WINSTON LINK'S
THE FADING GIANT
Sounds of Steam Railroading, Volume 2

Now available on CD: O. Winston Link's classic recordings of steam locomotives at work. Recorded in 1957 and 1958 on board Norfolk and Western trains and along the tracks, these long-unavailable recordings feature almost 80 minutes of stirring sounds from the last stronghold of steam railroading in America.

This incomparable recording, digitally remastered from the original tapes, is accompanied by a 28-page descriptive booklet containing 26 of Winston Link's best photographs.

The price is $20, including shipping & handling. Check or money orders only, please.

Also available: "Trains that Passed in the Night," 58-minute video documentary featuring Link's great night photography of the Norfolk & Western. $44.95, includes S&H.

Available directly from:
O. Winston Link Railway Productions
4920 Buckhorn Road, SW Roanoke, VA 24014

step[illegible] from [illegible]ramatic! Soon I was hook[illegible] and inspired even more by a slide show on Midwestern railroads by North Western Illinois Chapter member Randy Olson at the public library. I joined N.W.I. and have been a member ever since and went on to produce two slide programs and even a video effort in recent years. Their publication, *N.W.I.'s Guide to Railroad Photography* was like a Bible to me. The updated *Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pro's* by Blaszak and Schafer should be in every railfan photographer's library.

"After graduating from college, I went to work for Amtrak out of Chicago in 1986 as a dining car waiter. In '87, I became a lounge car attendant and also was the employee-in-charge of the dining car on the *Lake Shore Limited* to New York. In 1988, I took promotion to Assistant Conductor and transferred to Oakland in November of that year. In '92, I was selected to go to 'Choo-Choo U.' in Chicago and became a locomotive engineer. Currently, I work the Oakland-Bakersfield *San Joaquin* route where my winning photo was taken.

"My photo equipment could best be described as 'Basic Jones,' relying on two '70s vintage Canons, an AT-1 and FT-b. Lenses range from 24mm to 200mm and are all fixed-length. Two years ago, I broke down and purchased a Canon EOS Elan with a zoom lens. I also use a Mamiya 645 1000S for my print work and acquired an old Speed Graphic to go with my cache of No.2 flashbulbs!

"Although my heart will always be in the Heartland, I really enjoy California railroading and railfanning. I have run trains down the coast to Santa Barbara and up over 'the Hill' to Sparks, Nevada, through a raging Sierra snowstorm. Donner Pass is where I really like to go and I'll take the four-wheel drive and strap on the snowshoes to make a real photographic adventure ('Extreme Railfanning' as I like to call it). I consider myself very fortunate to have photographed the SP rotaries in 1993, 1995 and this past winter. They, and the men who operate them, are true snow-fighting legends.

"Currently, I am single but am blessed with a five-year old son Christopher who, thanks to his mother, Chris, waves at me from Elmira when I occasionally run the *California Zephyr* past where he lives." ⇐

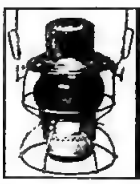
VIDEOS

Tennessee Pass past and present

The Royal Gorge Route, 82 minutes; **Tennessee Pass Volume 1: Southern Pacific AC's,** 48 minutes; **Tennessee Pass Volume 2: Southern Pacific,** 60 minutes; all from Machines of Iron, P.O. Box 1870, Glendora, CA 91740; 888/203-9330; all are color, stereo sound, $19.95 per tape plus $6.00 shipping on one to four tapes, shipping free on five or more tapes (Calif. res. add 8.25% tax).

We've recently reviewed two contemporary tapes reliving the last months of main line action on Tennessee Pass, but these three new releases warrant a special look because of content not presented in the others.

The Royal Gorge Route: This tape is my favorite of the three because it describes the history of the line via appropriately presented black & white stills during its heyday in the



The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

FOR A LIMITED TIME...
A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 20 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-Laden Text
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hard Bound
- Art-Book Quality
- 350 Printed
- Short Supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- $56.95 p.p.

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro." - *(Railfan & Railroad)*

A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

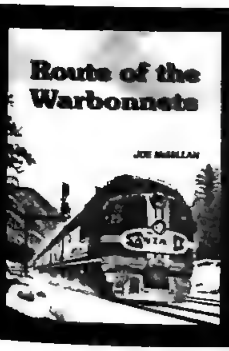
THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858

PHONE (914) 693-5858

Concord & Claremont RR by Mead
Discounts to dealers
$14.95
Soo-nipi Pub., Sunapee NH 03782

Triumph I
ALTOONA TO PITCAIRN 1846-1986
By Charles S. Roberts
Hard, 400 pages, 688 illus. (159 color), 8½" x 11", $65.00, 5.00 delvy, 3.25 MD tax.
BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO.
P.O. Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227
(410) 247-2242. Visa/MasterCard. *At serious dealers.*



The Santa Fe in the 1970s
Route of the Warbonnets
by Joe McMillan
Originally published in 1977 • Limited Reprinting

Tour the Santa Fe in the 1970s from Chicago to Texas to California in 275 dramatic, high quality black and white photographs with detailed captions. See Santa Fe action at its best—from main lines to obscure branches, stations, the Freedom Train, F-units and locals in Texas, New Mexico potash, copper and sulphur haulers, Abo Canyon, Super C, Arizona Lines, the Mojave Desert crossing, the Surf Line, Cajon, Tehachapi and much more. It's all here in 176 pages, 8-1/2 x 11, hard cover, color Fogg dust jacket.

$39.50 plus $4.50 shipping and handling ($6.00 s/h Canada and International)

US and Canadian credit card holders order toll free:
(800) 344-1106

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% Sales Tax

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
(303) 456-4564 • Fax (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

Audio-Visual Designs
1964 • 35 YEARS • 1999
1999 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR
THE TRADITION CONTINUES

The 1999 All Pennsy Calendar is packed with steam, electric & diesels including K4, I-1, L-1s, GG1, E7s and MORE. Printed on pebble grain paper each 11x14 b&w photo is ideal for framing. Order the 16x22 calendar now for home, office and friends. $9.00 each plus S&H, back issues available. See your dealer or send for details.

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS

Send your Holiday Greetings with our full color Railroad Christmas cards. Order all one kind or an assortment. Cards fold to 4 1/2" x 6" and are furnished with envelopes.
15/$10.00 25/$16.25 50/$31.50 Larger Quantities Available
Many road names to choose from. Send for catalog.

RAILROAD POST CARDS

Audio-Visual Designs has been a leader in railroad post card images for 35 years. Our fine products are available at dealers nationwide. Or order direct. All items shipped post paid in USA. **FALL SPECIAL:** 50 RR post cards (our choice) for $12.00 FREE SHIPPING. Foreign customers add 20%. New York residents must add 8% sales tax.
We are also known for our fine custom post card work for your organization or business. Send for a catalog and ordering details or email us with your request **audio-visualdes@juno.com**
Dealer and contributor inquiries are always welcome.

Audio-Visual Designs
PO Box 977, Herkimer, NY 13350-0977
e-mail: audio-visualdes@juno.com

HOT OFF THE PRESS – A NEW BOOK

SUNSET ON THE RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

VOLUME 2 – $49.95

(Volume 1 is also available at $49.95)

EACH VOLUME is autographed, 8 1/2" x 11" HARD COVER AND COLOR COVERS, RARE PHOTOS, 176 PAGES LOADED WITH PREVIOUSLY UNPUBLISHED HISTORICAL FACTS AND MATERIALS.

VOLUME 2 includes rolling stock data and photos, station listing and structure photos, accident reports, track profile, timetable reprint, final rosters of employees, complete 2-volume index, and MUCH MORE!

Wyoming residents add 5% tax
Sorry, NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS
Postpaid USA/CANADA ONLY
Overseas postage EACH TITLE add $6 surface or $18 Air Mail.

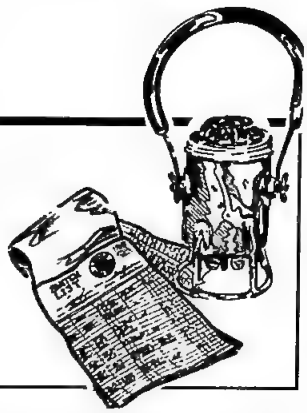
Order From: Challenger Press
P.O. Box 28
Cheyenne, WY 82003-0028

steam era (Kindig, Beam, et. al.) and showcases second generation D&RGW diesel footage (versus modern SP and UP power). As we travel from Pueblo to Minturn, we learn of the trials of the line's construction and relocations, narrow gauge origins and influences, the region's mining economy and train operations. We ride the cab of a freight through the Royal Gorge and enjoy the same views Teddy Roosevelt did in 1905. Nicely covered are the Royal Gorge story, Salida and its once huge standard and narrow gauge railroad complex, the Colorado Midland's paralleling presence in places, Leadville's and Colorado's mining economy role in all of this, Tennessee Pass proper and its two tunnels and original alignment and, of course, Mitchell, Pando, Camp Hale and the run down the Eagle River canyons to Minturn. Numerous trackside scenes of a variety of diesel freights at the famous places, when coupled with stills of three engine steam powered trains, illustrate the timelessness of the severity of the grades on the line. I also finally found out that the 20"x30" print I have of a Kindig view at Mitchell of an eastbound 2-8-8-2 powered freight was First 36, shot in 1940, with sister 3605 pushing. It's great once again to see large "Rio Grande" lettering flash by on lashups in run eight. This is a fine combination of railfan shooting coupled with succinct and sound educational value (only one obvious narration flaw — a meet is at West Malta, not Minturn).

Tennessee Pass Volume 1 - Southern Pacific AC's: This and the next tape are contemporary action offerings featuring the sparkling new and clean SP AC diesels acquired both to move the increasingly frequent tonnage and reduce the number of trains on the line by combining some trains, such as the Geneva-bound taconite trains. A westbound Pueblo-to-Minturn cab ride in July 1996 is complemented by solid trackside footage all along the line to give the viewer a good impression of a continuous train trip (multiple trains were used as trackside source footage out of necessity, but most match our consist pretty well). Our train has distributed power amidships and aft (guess *Titanic* is still on my brain) and we learn some of the operational aspects of that situation. Numerous meets on our trip are captured as well as the remaining stations and a variety of notable railroad and photogenic landmarks. Very good cab views show us the Royal Gorge and Brown's Canyon. Numerous trackside angles in good light, some pacing at Kobe, cab footage through Pando tunnel and a variety of cab and trackside scenes from Pando to Minturn complete the imagery of this magnificent line. This is a comprehensive survey of modern westbound line operations with the cab footage lending the air of realism above a "normal" railfan tape.

Tennessee Pass Volume 2 - Southern Pacific: About the only thing left to do is ride the cab east out of Minturn, and that's exactly what we do here, plus trackside scenes, of course. The careful editing of cab and trackside scenes (particularly entering and leaving the tunnels) gives the program a good flow and adds to the realism of the trip. A variety of power is presented, from standard filthy SP power to new AC's, an American Association of Private Car Owners train over the pass makes a cameo appearance, we see swing helpers removed at the summit

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

NEW RELEASE! Altamont Press has released Mountain Plains Region Timetable covering Nebraska, Wyoming and Montana. Features maps of Marias Pass, Sherman Hill and Power River basin with updated rosters and symbol charts. Just $16.50! Other current editions: California $17.50, Northwest (OR/WA/ID/AK) $17.50. Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50. Southwest (AZ/NM) $14.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com. 1298

STORY OF THE STEWARTSTOWN RAILROAD, History of Pennsylvania line since 1885. 75 pages, many photos. Noew $15.00 ppd. Baltimore NRHS, Box 100, Timonium, MD 21094-0100. 299

KATY STEAM FINALE, by Lloyd Stagner. Text and photo review of the last years of MKT steam, 1945-1954. Includes year-by-yer coverage and rosters. Softcover, 44 pages. $17.95 (includes shipping) from South Platte, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 1298

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN COWBOY LINE. A new text and photo history of the C&NW line across Nebraska that became America's longest rail-to-trail project. Softcover, 64 pages, $21.95 (includes shipping) from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 1298

J.E. HENRY'S LOGGING RAILROADS - History of New Hampshire lumber baron's White Mountains logging trains, $27.95 postpaid. Boncliff Books, PO Box 385, Littleton, NH 03561. 199

FOR SALE

THE MILWAUKEE ELECTRIC LINES, TMER&T, Speedrail, M&ST streetcar and interurban negatives, photos, time tables, tickets, transfers, passes and miscellaneous. List 55 cent stamps. Meyer, 1005 Labaree St., Watertown, WI 53098-3036. 199

RAILROAD OLD FASHION POCKET WATCH, embossed steam locomotive train gold tone with chain. For color brochure send $1.00 and SASE to: Veryle Direct, PO Box 2952, Hagerstown, MD 21741-2952. 1298

MISCELLANEOUS

5 3/8" GLASS LENS for switch and market lanterns, red, green, amber, $15.00 each, or 4 for $54.00 plus $5.00 shipping and handling. South Rail Specialties, 110 John St., Hurricane, WV 25526. 1298

BLACK/WHITE POST CARDS, steam set includes C&O, N&W, B&O, Virginian, others. 15 cards, $5.00, $1.25 shipping & handling. South Rail Specialties, 110 John St., Hurricane, WV 25526. 1298

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1999 Railway Calendar. Color cover, four color photos, and 9 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11X17, $7.50 ppd., via first class mail. ($5.20 + $2.02 postage and handling + $.28 tax.) Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 299

1999 NEW ENGLAND Railroading Calendar features 12 (8x10) full color prints @ $8.00 postage paid, or frameable calendar pictures (our choice) 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 299

RAILROADS OF MONTANA, full-color 18 month 11"x17" calendar. $6.75 post-paid. DW Jones Photography, PO Box 57, Plentywood, MT 59457. 399

1999 NORTHWEST RAILROAD wall calendar, 11"x17", color cover, 14 photos, over 200 historic dates. $7.50 post paid. Inland Empire Railway Historical Society, Box 5334, Spokane, WA 99205. 1298

WESTERN PACIFIC 1999 CALENDAR. 12 color photos, 11x17, $9.95 postpaid, CA residents add 75 cents tax. Visa or MC ok. Published by Feather River Rail Society, PO Box 608, Portola, CA 96122. e-mail: 76043.741@compuserve.com. 199

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth, annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10. SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 799

MAGAZINES! 80 titles. Books, timetables, other paper. 55 cents SASE to: Stephans, PO Box 1062, Talbott, TN 37833. 423-828-3441. RRhistory@aol.com 299

1895 BROOKS, Alco/Cooke, Lima and other plates. Steam whistles, lanterns. SASE to: Kenneth Ondracek, 1305 Campainle, Waterloo, NE 68069. 1298

of the ...s and cov... any scenes and operations situations as we descend towards the R...d Gorge via Princeton, Browns Canyon, etc. The end of the tape concentrates on winter, a particularly beautiful time of year here. Falling snow at Minturn, Pando, Mitchell and so on make for a variety of pretty scenes, some in the sun. At the end of the tape we have shots of potential last trains over the line and narration covering these events. This tape stresses the eastbound climb and what one would see on an eastbound trip, winter, and the last days of regular operations. Once again, the sort of detailed look only a resident could produce.

All the footage was shot by Dave Gross, long time Denver-area resident and published freelance railfan cinematographer and videographer under other household-name labels, now producing his own tapes. All scenes were shot with the best professional equipment of the day, mostly in the sun, with stereo sound and good technique. Editing is quite good, angles often varied, and narration informative and not overblown. In a few instances it would have been nice to see more of the scenic grandeur of the area rather than fill the frame with the train, but this is all situational and a matter of taste. The number of trips Dave must have made to the area are countless, and consequently there are some unusual activities and consists that have been documented. His dedication to the task is obvious by the results. These are the only tapes with Tennessee Pass cab footage that I've seen and for that reason alone warrant serious consideration by D&RGW or mountain railroading fans. — *Tom Kelcec.*

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995®

OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Ex. Date ___/___

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Card Number _____

Signature _____

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Train orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquiries, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny, 410-247-0396. or dot at 410-788-2970. 1298

WANTED: Original first generation diesel negatives, slides; steam negatives most roads, especially NYCS, PRR and N&W regular service. 20 plus page Railroadiana list: tie-jewelry, cassette/lp recordings steam (few diesels); authentic repro set 18 brochures, framable $32.50 postpaid. $7.50 list (refundable). A. Sherry, PO Box 1051, Riverdale, NY 10471. 199

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 12TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1298

NEW web site! Classic steam train photos. Visit Jay Williams' Big FourGraphics***WEB SITEhttp://www.al.com/oldtrainphotos e-mail: bigfour@indy.net 199

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's until today. Many E's, F's and other older EMD locomotives. Alco's GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's MLW's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives too. Class 1 roads, regionals shortlines, Amtrak and commuter railroads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Detailed catalog, three samples, $13.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 399

SURPLUS SLIDES: Mostly originals, my choice, 40 for $11.00, 80 for $20.00. Vern Ryder, Jr., 827 Melvin Drive, Portsmouth, VA 23701. 1298

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 499

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular rail fan trips. S & S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 1298

RAILROAD VIDEOS

TWO ENJOYABLE HOURS - ONE UNFORGETTABLE VIDEO! *614 1997 TRIPS*: Erie mainline, Croxton...Port Jervis. *MIXED CONSIST*: Milwaukee Road #261, Poconos; Steamtown doubleheaders; Lehigh Valley, Reading, Erie, Metro-North, NYSW, NJT, *E&F*, units; *CRBallast Express*; CR-OCS; Strates Shows carnival TOFC train; freights worth watching; N&W 475; Amtrak. Digitally mastered two hours VHS, only $16.14, priority. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 399

WORLD'S GREATEST TRAIN RIDE VIDEOS -Visit the *World's Greatest Railroads*. One hour, professionally shot and edited. Titles: Switzerland, England, Canada, Trans-Siberia, India, Scotland/Wales, Arabia, America's Historic Railroads-Cumbres/Roaring Camp. Regular $19.95 now only $9.95. Buy 3 get 1 free. Mastercard/Visa 1-800-772-4532. e-mail railpass@aol.com Railfan Specialties, PO Box 10245, Dept. RR, Wilmington, NC 28404. S&H $5.00, first tape $1.00 each additional. NC residence add 6% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. 499

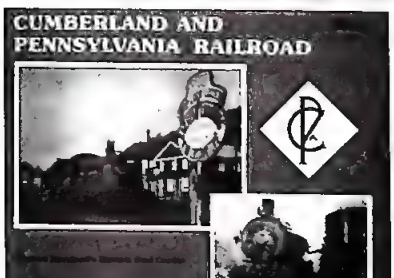
FREE LIST of over 70 2-hour videos, $15.00 each. 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 399

AL-CO video rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write today for free details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 399

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S SEAT for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 346 & 406. Stops at Glacier Park, Essex MT. Actual run with all engine and radio sounds. Dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crew to engineer, hot box detectors. 2 hours, specify summer or winter trip, $29.95 ppd. Wreck: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1062. Freight train wrecks, Rivulet, Frenchtown, MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars, 28 min $19.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickles, 562 5th Ave., So., Shelby, MT 59474-2326. 799

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier



By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Pennsylvania, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp.

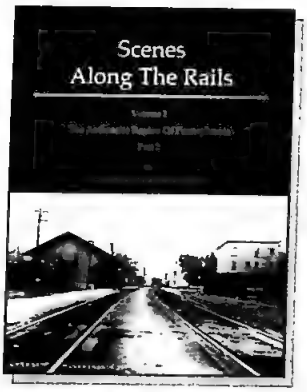
(C00063).....$9.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700. Newton, N.J. 07860

Depot Square Publishing announces the latest in our series from the 1900-1920 era!!
Scenes Along The Rails Volume I: The Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania, Part 2 covers the region northwest of Wilkes-Barre, PA. Included are the Lehigh Valley, S&NY, W&NB, and five other lines. This hard-bound book has 192 high-quality photos; gloss, enamel paper; 5 maps; 152 pages; and a dust jacket. Individual copies available at $39.95 + $5.00 shipping. Dealer inquiries are welcome! Ready for immediate shipment! Part 1 is also available at $25.00 + $5.00 shipping.



Order from:
Depot Square Publishing
6683 Loveland Miamiville Road
Loveland, OH 45140
Phone: 513-677-2357 Fax: 513-677-5531

NOW 100 RAILROAD BOOK TITLES!
INCLUDING THESE NEW ONES...

NEVADA COUNTY NARROW GAUGE by Gerald Best recounts the story of this short line which served California's northern mines. John Coker's color painting of NCNG locomotive #5 graces a beautiful new dustjacket. Hard-bound, 8½ x 11", 284 photos, 224 pages, maps, diagrams, rosters, action album. $39.95; $4 shipping.

THE MAINE TWO-FOOTERS by Linwood Moody, edited by Robert C. Jones, is the story of the two-foot gauge railroads of Maine. Restyled by Mike Pearsall into an 8½ x 11" format with new photos, additional text, and a brand new four-color dustjacket. 240 pages, hundreds of photos. Price: $44.95; $4 shipping.

GLOVER STEAM LOCOMOTIVES: *THE SOUTH'S LAST STEAM BUILDER* by Richard L. Hillman tells the rich history of this century-old firm that made small industrial engines. Eight chapters cover the company's history, the manufacturing facility at Marietta, Georgia and the various sizes of steamers. Price: $38.95; plus $4 shipping.

HEIMBURGER HOUSE PUBLISHING CO.
7236 W. Madison Street
Forest Park, IL 60130
(708) 366-1973

TRANSIT CURRENTS

South Shore Line

NORTHERN INDIANA'S South Shore Line is about to embark on an exciting period of development. Expansion of service along the Monon corridor from Hammond south through Munster to Air Line Junction is being explored in a major investment study entrusted to a consultant of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District (NICTD). This line is called the West Lake Corridor.

The large and complex study is looking at, among other things, the capacity of both Metra Electric and the South Shore's trackage. How the services should be operated, whether by continuation of heavy-duty electric commuter rail service or diesel, will be investigated. For the western terminal, NICTD's choice is the present Randolph Street station in downtown Chicago.

The project's first phase would take the commuter service south of Hammond and Munster to a railroad site called Air Line Junction. Depending on consultants' advice and available funding, service may be extended to one or all of three places — south along CSX to Lowell, east along the Grand Trunk to Valparaiso or southeast to Crown Point via a largely abandoned Conrail line. The Grand Trunk has asked that consideration of its line be deferred until the merger between Canadian National and Illinois Central is completed. There is no rush, because the investment study will take some time to complete.

It appears that TEA-21, the new federal highway and transit bill, will provide sufficient funds for NICTD to acquire eight or ten additional multiple-unit cars, and NICTD board and management are evaluating implementation of AC propulsion systems. AC propulsion can offer economies of maintenance (85% to 90% maintenance saving) and higher levels of performance. If the decision is positive, as the older NICTD cars are put through their mid-life rehabilitation program they will also be re-equipped with AC propulsion systems.This is a costly venture in terms of up-front expenses, but substantial savings may be realized over the long haul as well as a faster service between Indiana and Chicago.

Meanwhile, design and engineering work continues for high-level platforms at Hegewisch; high-level platforms at Hammond are now in place. Planning and design activity for the new station at East Chicago will start soon. NICTD has already purchased considerable property from the Northern Indiana Public Service Company to expand East Chicago parking.

South Shore Line vs. steel truck

Michigan Trains are huge multi-axled trucks carrying coils of steel; they operate between the steel centers of northwest Indiana and various manufacturing areas in Michigan. Some of these have as many as 13 or 14 axles and may pull two trailers. One of these Michigan Trains, overloaded by 70,000 pounds and pulling a second trailer with no permit to do so, pulled on to the grade crossing into Midwest Steel at 4:30 in the morning on June 18, 1998.

At this point Conrail and South Shore Line tracks parallel one another and U.S. 12. As the truck turned into the grade crossing from U.S. 12, a Conrail train hit the circuit activating the flashers and the gates came down. The truck stopped at the Conrail gates with the second, illegal trailer sitting on the South Shore Line tracks. At approximately 4:35 a.m. train No.102, the day's first South Shore train to Chicago, struck the trailer. A coil of steel weighing over 40,000 pounds crashed through the front of the car and crushed three passengers to death.

In the National Transportation Safety Board's review of the accident, the blame was put entirely on the truck driver. Traces of marijuana were found in his system, and the coil was fastened with only one chain instead of the three chains required. The driver's logbook was not up to date. The second trailer had been covered with a very dark tarpaulin and the marker lights along the side of the trailer were not visible. In recreating the accident, the NTSB found that under normal conditions a truck with proper markers could be seen by the motorman at that time of day at a distance of 3200 feet. This gave a substantial margin of safety in bringing the train to a stop. In its stealth configuration, with the markers covered and a dark tarp, the trailer could be seen by the motorman when the train was only 532 feet away. There were between five and seven seconds before the collision. The motorman, seeing a crash was imminent, set the brakes, got out of the cab and tried to move the three passengers in the front part of the car to the rear. He was unsuccessful.

There is a tremendous amount of traffic of these heavily burdened trucks between the steel mills and U.S. 12. Sine the South Shore accident there have been several close calls by Amtrak trains using Conrail tracks. The FRA has indicated that closing the grade crossings is the only real solution to the problem. Construction of a new overpass over both South Shore and Conrail tracks along with a local service road parallel to the tracks on the north side would help mitigate or eliminate the problem.

Commuter cars for Puget Sound

The Sounder is what the commuter rail service will be called that will eventually link Everett and Tacoma, Washington, via

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

expansion explored

Seattle. Revenue service is expected to begin between Seattle and Tacoma late in 1999, with Everett included in the operation in 2000.

Because only Bombardier bid on a proposed order of 38 double-decker train cars, a careful analysis of its tender will be needed. For the original proposed order, Bombardier's bid is $74.1 million; if the order is expanded to 58 cars, the total price tag will go up to $114.2 million. Service will be provided on a push-pull basis, and cab cars are a part of the order. Twelve diesel locomotives to provide motive power are included in the order.

The new cars will be similar to those used on the Coaster commuter trains operated by the North County Transit District in the San Diego area, by Metrolink in the Los Angeles area, by GO Transit in the Toronto region and Tri-Rail in Miami. The Bombardier-type equipment is fast becoming a standard commuter car in the United States. The cars are 85 feet long, ten feet wide and have 145 to 165 seats on their two decks. Two wheelchair spaces in each car and two bike racks are included. Each car will have one rest room. Thanks to Henry Korman for the information.

San Diego's Mission Valley Line

Not long ago I had the good fortune to attend the American Public Transit Association's rapid transit conference in San Diego, which gave me the chance to enjoy riding the San Diego Trolley and attend a splendid baseball game between the San Diego Padres and the Cincinnati Reds. Getting to the stadium from my hotel was a piece of cake on the trolley.

The line to the stadium is the new Mission Valley extension from Old Town to Qual-Comm Stadium and San Diego Mission to the east. The Mission Valley line serves major shopping centers as well as the baseball and football stadiums.

The light rail revolution in the United States began in San Diego and it is certainly a worthwhile place to visit. Service throughout the day seven days a week is every 15 minutes on two lines, with more frequent schedules during rush hours; half-hourly schedules are operated in the evening hours. The Blue Line runs from the Mexican border at San Ysidro through downtown San Diego to the Mission Valley. The Orange Line runs from Santee through downtown San Diego, and then curls around to serve the Convention Center.

Anyone visiting San Diego should also take a ride on the Coaster commuter train between San Diego and Oceanside. Run by the North County Transit District, it is an extremely fine operation and one of the newest commuter rail operations in the country. San Diego is an absolute must for those interested in urban rail transit.

Plus and minus in Philadelphia

Thanks to Congressman Bud Shuster, the plus in Philadelphia is in the TEA-21 transit legislation, which contains $70 million for the Schuylkill Valley Metro project that will link Philadelphia with Reading. The money will pay for final design, the environmental impact statement and the initial preparation for construction.

The minus in Philadelphia is the transit labor strike that began in early June and ended 40 days later. This is the fifth strike since a 44-day walkout in 1977; a labor strike against SEPTA in 1995 lasted 14 days. Thanks to Charles Bogart and the Philadelphia Trolley Coalition (616 Carpenter Street Philadelphia, PA 19147; 215/755-7717) for the information.

Flashes

Mike Murray sends news from **FORT WORTH** that a new trolley line is proposed from the Will Rogers complex through downtown Fort Worth to the Stockyards. The eight-mile line would cost about $30 million to construct and have an annual operating cost of about $3 million. A mixture of eleven rebuilt and new trolleys would cost about $2.5 million. The downtown portion of the system could be completed in 2002.

The **PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY MUSEUM** (One Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301; 724/228-9256) is in the process of rehabilitating its carbarn. The building will be lengthened and widened to enable it to hold more cars and afford more work space. It is also hoped that the carbarn will be a much better display building when the work is finished. This improvement is part of the museum's celebration of 35 years of operation.

A few classic PCCs are still operating in **PITTSBURGH.** Cars 4004, 4007, 4008, and 4009 provide service on the 47D-Drake line. PCC 4001 remains on the property as a maintenance vehicle. Operation of the cars may have ceased by the time you read this.

When the light rail in **PORTLAND,** Oregon (MAX), is extended an additional 18 miles on the west side, the trains will run about every ten minutes or perhaps more frequently. Westside bus service will also be expanded in the fall of 1998 to blend into the light rail expansion and improve overall transit service. Thanks to Henry Korman for the news.

The California Transportation Commission approved the **LOS ANGELES MTA's** proposal for subway construction to continue to North Hollywood. The state will allocate an additional $134 million for the extension. Many thanks to Frank R. Bauer for the news.

The **MARKET STREET RAILWAY** (P.O. Box 425063, San Francisco, CA 94142-5063), the owner and operator of a fleet of historic cars on the San Francisco Municipal Railway, has some new logos that are being made available. For more information contact the above address. I have seen one of the patches and it is very nice.

SEPTA will continue to expand its commuter rail service on the R2-Marcus Hook trains into Delaware. Repairs on I-95 in Chester are underway and the extra service is to help carry additional crowds. Maybe those folks will learn their lesson and stop driving. Thanks to Kevin Dorsey for the news.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos--skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.

Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than **Transit Gloria Mundi.** Call today for our **free** catalog featuring many exciting traction titles.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back!

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-60
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XXII No. 1

FEATURING

- Ann Arbor Motive Power
- D&W Alamosa-Durango 3' Gauge
- Chesapeake & Ohio Mikados
- Photos by Cornelius W. Hauck

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$12.00 per issue
($12.85 Canada; $13.00 overseas)
$44.00 per 4-issue subscription
($47.00 Canada; $48.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 1098R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

Send Self-Addressed Stamped envelope for back issue list

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors

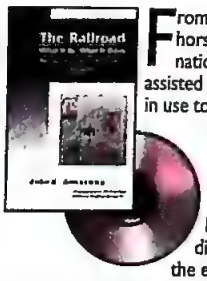
Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern*. $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: **Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526.** A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

EXPLORE YESTERDAY'S RAILROADING through the R&LHS

Dedicated to railroad history since 1921 — join our 2500 members and receive our journal RAILROAD HISTORY, newsletter, other benefits. Send $20 dues today to Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Box 193552F, San Francisco CA 94119.

Newly Revised!
4th Edition

The Railroad
What It Is, What It Does



From the coal-fed "iron horses" that helped build a nation to the computer-assisted transportation systems in use today, the history of the railroad is told in the revised fourth edition of this indispensable resource.

New illustrations and diagrams help to explain the evolution of the railroad industry: changes in signal and communication technology, maintenance, and design engineering. The ever-changing face of rail passenger service is described, as is intermodal traffic. Also, examines the administration, law, accounting and deregulation of the railroad making this one of the most valuable single volumes of background information available to anyone interested in the world of railroading.

- An indispensible resource in the classroom to the boardroom all around the world
- Updated text throughout
- New & improved illustrations
- 300+ pages
- Maintains its integrity as the most comprehensive railroad reference available

Item Code

RRCD ...CD ROM Version $89.95

RRNN ...Paperback $32.95

1-800-228-9670

Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.
1809 Capitol Ave.
Omaha, NE 68102

Priority Code: RAILF12

Company invoicing is welcome, shipping will be added. Pre-payment, please add $6.90 for ground delivery, in US and Canada. All other countries, pre-payment is required. Please FAX your order to: 402-346-1783. Appropriate Air Rate charges will be added. *US funds only.* Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

CPR 2816 heads home

CANADIAN PACIFIC 4-6-4 2816, a part of the Steamtown collection since it was purchased by F. Nelson Blount for $8000 in the early 1960s, has been repatriated by the CPR for what many hope will turn into a corporate steam program. The non-streamlined Hudson will be evaluated at BC Rail's North Vancouver steam shop for possible cosmetic or operational restoration. A small team of workers from CPR and North Vancouver arrived at Steamtown on September 1, 1998, to prepare 2816 for its cross-continent trek. Al Broadfoot was

Three photos: Steve Barry

***NEW FROM* TRACKSIDE VIDEO**
STEAMIN' On The OHIO CENTRAL

Join us for expanded coverage of "Steam Fest '97" on the Ohio Central. Coverage includes #1551 and 5 car passenger train followed by #13 with 13 hoppers and a caboose between Dennison and Coshocton. Coverage continues with Sundays side by side action with 1293 and her passenger train on the former Pennsy while 1551 and 13 double head their 27 car freight along the former NKP. We bring our program to a close with Triple-header action between Trin and Black Run. 91 min.

ONLY $19.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

GIFTS FOR RAILFANS

U.P. STEAM ACROSS THE ROCKIES Royal Gorge, Tennessee Pass, Soldier Summit. 1997 official video (82 min)
SURF LINE COMMUTERS Amtrak, Metrolink and Coaster on the surf line between LA and San Diego (90 min)
GEARED TRIPLE-HEADER! Shay, Heisler, Climax, 2-8-2t logging locomotives at Mt. Rainier (75 min)
GRAND CANYON STEAM Railfan weekend with 4960 and 18, including doubleheader, FA's, AOE, etc. (56 min)
611: THE FINAL EXCURSION Last runs of 611, plus ferry run to Roanoke, black flags, cab inscription, etc. Truly the best last run video of this proud lady! (56 min)
NORTHEAST ACTION! Amtrak, Metro North, CDOT, MARC, etc. F9's, F7's, turbos, AEM7, E60's (53 min)

EACH VIDEO ONLY $21.95

Special - all 6 videos $119.94. Please add $3 postage per order in USA & Canada. CA residents add $1.70 sales tax per tape. Visa, MC, Discover, Amex welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed.

VALHALLA VIDEO 1100 IRVINE BLVD., SUITE 325T
Tustin, CA 92780-3529 Phone (888) VIDEO 98 Fax (714) 544-3290
Visit our new web site at valhallavideo.com

Receive Train Communications Anywhere!
UNIDEN BEARCAT BC-235XLT Trunktracker

• Programable • 300 Channels • 12 Bands Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $199.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 Banks of 30 channels, 10 priority channels, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control.
Accessories: 2 Ni-Cad rechargeable packs, AC adapter/charger, rubber antenna. Dimensions: 2½" x 1¾" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular)
CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

UNIDEN SPORTCAT SC-150
• 100 Channels • 12 Bands Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $159.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 one touch direct access channels with 10 corresponding channel identifiers, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather, band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Specify yellow or black. Dimensions: 2½" x 1¾" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular).
CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

All merchandise new, in factory sealed cartons
Send for Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two Way Radios, and Accessories
MASTERCARD — VISA ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave.
Albany, NY 12208
Phone: (518) 436-9606 • Fax (518) 465-2945
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-476 7990
Internet: http://www.scannerworld.com
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

applying fresh white paint to the tires on September 5th (**above**). Fresh out of the Ogden shop, CPR's ex-Nebkota FP9 1400 arrived at Steamtown on September 11th (**opposite bottom**). Time constraints prevented the 1400 from having all the head-end work done that would have allowed it to operate in the lead. On September 12th, 2816 and 1400 were racing along the Central Scranton Expressway behind St. Lawrence & Hudson GP9 8216 and "golden beaver" CPR GP38-2 3069 (**opposite top**).

Cab Ride Along the Santa Fe Trail

CAB RIDE ALONG THE
Santa Fe
TRAIL
"Ride the Locomotive of Amtrak's Southwest Chief through the American West."
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

Enjoy a ride with the locomotive crew on one of Amtrak's premier trains, the Southwest Chief as it travels over the former Santa Fe Railway. You'll see a variety of scenery from plains to mountains, and speeds from 90mph to less than 20mph, as we climb over the grades of Raton and Glorieta Passes. In places, the railroad is even built on the old Santa Fe Trail!

This is the Santa Fe's old "passenger route", and there's still plenty of Santa Fe flavor in the region, including a multitude of operating semaphores. Along the way, the crew also offers insights about the sights that our train encounters. The view is mostly looking straight ahead, with occasional shots of the crew or out the side window.

All tapes were shot and edited with professional broadcast equipment, and are in color with the ambient sound from inside the locomotive cab.

You'll want to get all 6 tapes in the series:

Tape #1: *La Junta to Trinidad* 90mph running, semaphores, and crew explanation of the new cab computer system. Approx. 70 min.
Tape #2: *Trinidad to Raton* Travel over famed Raton Pass. Approx. 1 hour
Tape #3: *Raton to Wagon Mound* New Mexico high desert scenery. Approx. 1 hour
Tape #4: *Wagon Mound to Starvation Peak* More semaphores, Shoemaker Canyon, Las Vegas, NM Approx. 80 min.
Tape #5: *Starvation Peak to Lamy* Mountain Scenery, includes Glorieta Pass, Apache Canyon. Approx. 85 min.
Tape #6: *Lamy to Albuquerque* More semaphores, new Mexico Desert, Indian Reservations. Approx. 70 min.

Each tape only $19.95. Get all 6 for only $99.75! That's right, buy 5, and the 6th is absoutely FREE!
Shipping just $4.00 for the entire order.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

Railway Productions
7081 S. Madison Ave., Suite 243
Indianapolis, IN 46227

We accpet Check/MO/MC/Visa/Discover/Amex
ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 248-9670
Fax orders (317) 889-8144
Web site www.RailwayProductions.com

MOBILE GAIN ANTENNA

Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed in Railfan & Railroad

- **Increased range**
- **5/8 wave, 3db gain**
- **Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.**
- **Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options**

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

Doubleheaded Pacifics!
1286 + 1238: VIRGINIA CENTRAL TO CLIFTON FORGE

Rare trips! Ex-CP G5 4-6-2's **1286** and **1238** running on CSX between Charlottesville and Clifton Forge during October 1993, with 50 mph runbys and doubleheader pacing with live sound. **60 Min.** **$29.95**

Pacing Images
R. Bruce Manwiller
125 Summers Drive
Beaver Falls, PA 15010
(PA residents add 6% sales tax)

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS

VALLEY RAILROAD 1647
Valley Railroad's new TanShan SY Class 2-8-2 steam engine in its first season of operation. Line side and in the cab shots. Great steam action shot on professional 3/4 inch equipment. 37 Minutes. $29.95

STEAM SPECIAL
Return to the 1950's again! Ride in the cabs of Blue Mountain & Reading 2101 and Atlanta & West Point 290. UP 3985 through Dale Cut and Sherman Hill. Steamtown CP 2317 and CN 3254 double head to Binghamton, NY. 60 Minutes. $39.95

STEAM SPECIAL VOL. 2
Steam Special Vol. 2 will follow five steam engines. Southern Railway's green 2-8-2 4501. That will be followed by Norfolk and Western's 4-8-4, 611. Then we follow a double header with two Nickel Plate 2-8-4's 587 and 765. Then west for Sierra Railway's Shay #2. 44 Minutes $24.95

NEW YORK CROSS HARBOR RAILROAD
See the last railroad carfloat in operation in the City of New York. Vintage EMD and ALCO diesels in every day operation. Cross Harbor engines travel through the streets of Brooklyn to interchanges with Long Island Railroad and South Brooklyn Railway. 40 Minutes. $29.95

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93,working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hi-line. 60 Minutes. $29.95

THE TROLLEY TAPE
See single and double truck trolleys. Experience riding a 1922 New Orleans Perley Thomas Car. Also see a stepped 1924 observation car. Five trolley museums from New York to Colorado. Cars from Osgood Bradley, Brill, Thomas, Laconia and others. 50 Minutes. $39.95

TROLLEY TAPE VOL.2
Relive the vintage days of trolleys and interurbans. See cars from Brill, St. Louis Car Co., Pittsburgh Car Co., Third Ave. Railway, Wagonfabik Witzer. Peter Witt and PCC cars, closed and open summer cars, single and double truck cars and some of the most interesting trolley museums in America. 60 Minutes $39.95

PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX.
http://www.aros.net/~rail
send sase for catalog

DISCOVER
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

IT'S HERE! NEXT IN THE SERIES:
PACIFIC ELECTRIC
REMEMBERING THE RED CARS
VOLUME 2
WESTERN DISTRICT
PACIFIC ELECTRIC
COMFORT · SPEED · SAFETY
THE BEACH LINES, THE SUBWAY WITH LINES TO HOLLYWOOD, GLENDALE-BURBANK, AND SAN FERNANDO VALLEY, PLUS LOCAL LINES.
70 Min. Color & B&W, Full Soundtrack with Authentic Sound Effects, Music & Narration. $42.50
CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
Toll Free: 800-543-5510
FAX: 201-652-1008
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave.
Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423
Please enclose $4 S&H (first tape) ($1 ea add'l tape). Calif. Residents add 8.25% Tax. VISA & MasterCard Accepted

ANDES STEAM!!

Americans completed Ecuador's amazing Guayaquil & Quito in 1908, and American 2-8-0s are still alive! Sustained grades over 5% create thunderous, echoing exhaust and frequent slips.

Travel from the coastal plain to the 11,841 foot summit, and on to Quito. Two steam trains negotiate the Devil's Nose switchback. Video from 1991 to 1998 includes some now-abandoned lines.

The Baldwin "Andes Class" 2-8-0s were the last American narrow gauge steam built in 1953. Also seen are several 2-6-0s, plus a variety of diesels and rail busses. Ride the spectacular, looping San Lorenzo Railroad. Kerosene lanterns, brakemen at the wheels, and water tanks are among the many active reminders of a rich tradition.

If you have ridden the G&Q, you understand the magic. If not, then let us share it with you. 90 minutes of incomparable mountain steam!

TO ORDER: Send a check for $24
(no postage fee!) to:

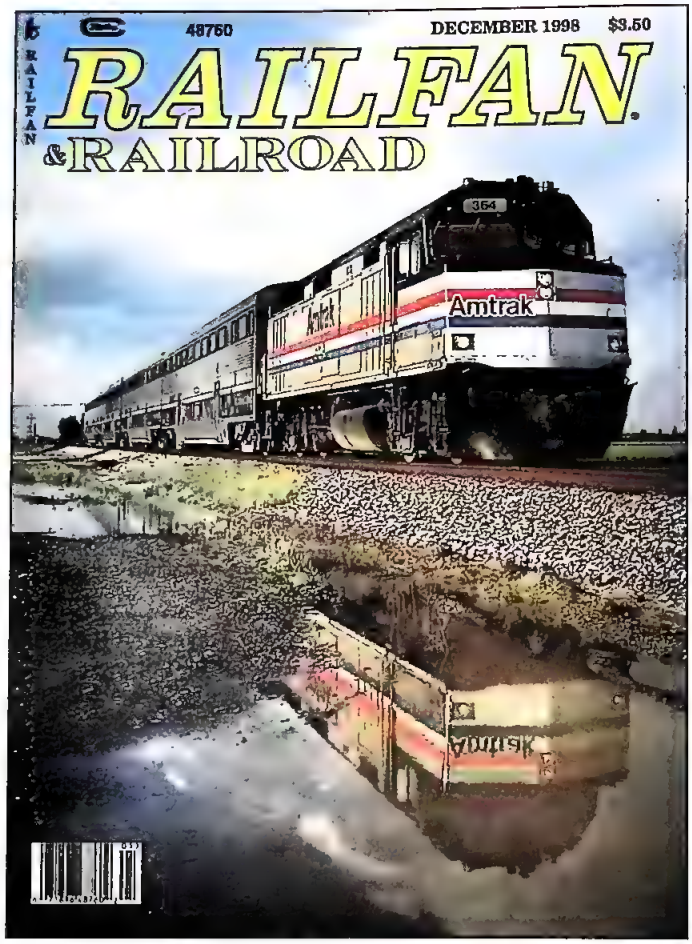
REVELATION VIDEO
BOX 129 - TALLMADGE, OHIO 44278

VISA (Ohio res. add 5.75% sales tax) MasterCard
Credit card orders call

330 630 9817
from 9:00 am - 9:00 pm. EDT

ASK FOR INFORMATION ON TAPES ABOUT THE USA, CANADA, MEXICO AND JAPAN
FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER
($1 FOR CATALOG ONLY)

The 1998 Cover One Contest



Second Place: Mark W. Jones

THE 1998 COVER ONE CONTEST brought in 954 entries from 106 photographers, which was comparable to last year's total of 753 entries from 113 contestants. The entries included 871 slides, 81 prints and two medium format transparencies. This was the year that three-time winner Les MacDonald was due to win again (he won the contest in 1992, 1994 and 1996) but when Les chose not to enter this year, the judges realized we actually had some work ahead of us. Yours truly and associate editor Kimler were the judges for the contest, and the first round narrowed the field down to 85 slides and both transparencies from 38 photographers. The second round of cuts further narrowed the field to 31 slides and the transparencies from 22 entrants.

At this point we were joined by Larry Deitch and Tammy Havens from our art department, and we performed a third cut that brought the field down to eleven slides and both transparencies by twelve photographers. We were all in agreement that David Pattison's shot of Santa Fe Dash 8-40BW 506 crossing Bridge One in Abo Canyon was the winner. It was colorful and well-composed, plus the late afternoon lighting gave it just enough contrast to really emphasize that warbonnet paint scheme.

We were in equal agreement that the reflection shot of Amtrak F40 364 by Mark W. Jones was our second place winner. Mark's photo shows the F40 on *San Joaquin* train No.714 at East Hanford, California, on March 26, 1998, waiting for a meet with a westbound BNSF freight. The assistant engineer on the Amtrak train dutifully left the cab to give the BNSF train a roll-by — and snapped a prize-winning photo before the freight's arrival! We profile both David and Mark in WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET . . . on **page 52.**

The nine runners-up are shown in random order on **page 65.** The other medium format transparency came from Jim Shaughnessy of Troy, New York, who provided us with a "golden oldie" image of Delaware & Hudson C628s on train RW-6 near Dante, New York,

in May 95. You have to see these medium format transparencies to believe the sharpness.

F.J. "Rick" Ahern of Hockessin, Delaware, captured East Broad Top 2-8-2 17 working a photo freight near Orbisonia, Pennsylvania, on October 7, 1995. We had several entries showing the EBT this year, and the one we liked best was Rick's because he kept the subject high in the frame while using the fence post to balance the bottom.

While we prefer cover photos with the subject high in the frame, "looking down" shots did well in this year's contest. The first comes from Thomas T. Baker of Whitehouse Station, New Jersey. Tom captured Providence & Worcester U23B 2209 along the Thames River at Norwich, Connecticut, in May 1997.

Our next "looking down" shot has dramatic mountains in the top part of the frame. Arthur J. McGraw from Newtown Square, Pennsylvania, captured Canadian Pacific SD40-2s 5801, 5827, 5960 and 5945 under Eagle Mountain at Glacier, British Columbia, on August 22, 1980.

The image of Morristown & Erie C430 16 by Bob Bahrs of Morris Plains, New Jersey, from January 1984 is a "looking down" shot but not a typical "train-comin'-at-ya" view. The locomotive fills the frame nicely and the red Alco on white snow made this one of our favorite runners-up shots. Bob was the Cover One winner in 1993.

Bradley McClelland of West Carrollton, Ohio, ventured to Helper, Utah, to capture Utah Railway SD40R 9010 emerging from a tunnel on September 8, 1993. This was a strong contender due to its composition, with the bright red nose adding punch to the picture.

Scott Snell of Easton, Pennsylvania, travelled to Canada (what's with these Pennsylvanians heading to the Great White North?) to capture Canadian Pacific SD40-2 5014 entering a tunnel on Kicking Horse Pass in the British Columbia mountains on August 16, 1990. The dark tunnel framing made the red units really pop out (red seems to be the color this year). Scott won the contest in 1991 and has had runner-up shots in 1992, '93, '94 and '97.

Blue is the dominant color in a photo of a southbound Springfield Terminal empty coal train with Conrail SD50 6833 on the point. The shot was taken by Gary D. Munsey, Sr., of Pepperell, Massachusetts, along the Merrimac River in Manchester, New Hampshire, on January 17, 1998.

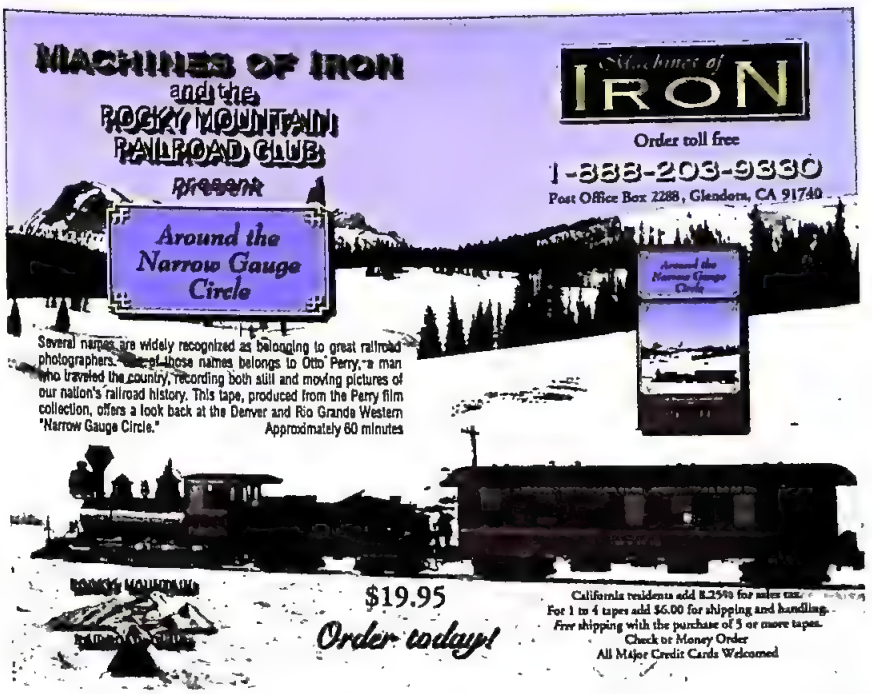
Our final runner-up comes from Karl Krauss of Fanwood, New Jersey. Karl captured Morristown & Erie C424 18 running light at Rockaway, New Jersey. We liked the way Karl used the crossbuck as a strong frame for his subject.

Congratulations go out to all the winners, and we thank all of you who entered. We'll announce the details and deadlines for the 1999 Cover One Contest next summer.

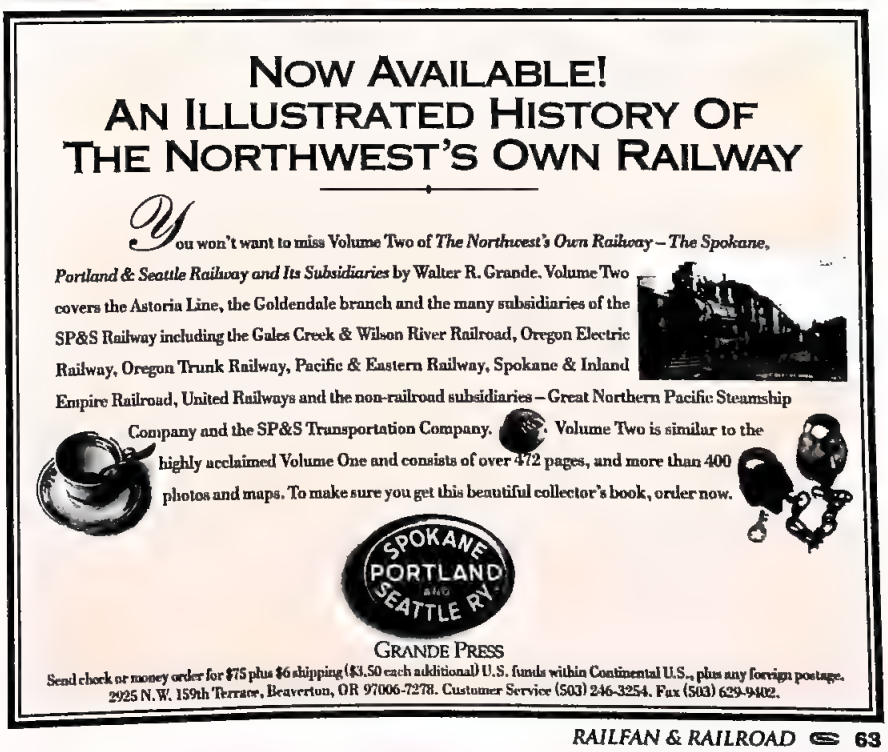
There are two of 'em . . .

Last month in MARKERS I related how I got an e-mail from William Purdy of the Southern Railway Steam Program concerning the photo of yours truly in the gauge on the Central California Traction (July 1998, page 49). Well as it turns out, the e-mail was indeed from William *Purdy*, but not from *the* William *Purdie*. The latter was the Master Mechanic — Steam for the Southern. The Bill Purdy that pointed out my railfanning transgression, when asked about his identity, responded, "Oh, but were it true that I was

continued on page 66


MACHINES OF IRON
and the
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
RAILROAD CLUB
present
Around the Narrow Gauge Circle
Several names are widely recognized as belonging to great railroad photographers. One of those names belongs to Otto Perry, a man who traveled the country, recording both still and moving pictures of our nation's railroad history. This tape, produced from the Perry film collection, offers a look back at the Denver and Rio Grande Western "Narrow Gauge Circle."
Approximately 60 minutes
Machines of IRON
Order toll free
1-888-203-9330
Post Office Box 2288, Glendora, CA 91740
$19.95
Order today!
California residents add 8.25% for sales tax.
For 1 to 4 tapes add $6.00 for shipping and handling.
Free shipping with the purchase of 5 or more tapes.
Check or Money Order
All Major Credit Cards Welcomed

WANTED:
RAILROAD
FILMS
Mark 1 Video is seeking vintage railroad films for inclusion in the critically-acclaimed "Railroad Heritage Series".
• 8mm • 16mm • Steam • Diesel
• Traction • Any Subject • Color or B&W
Work with executive producer Marc S. Balkin to develop new Heritage programs. Turn your film collection into a valuable source of income (purchase or royalty plans available) while contributing to America's Railroad Heritage. Don't Delay! Call or write today for full details.
STATE-OF-THE ART FILM TO VIDEO TRANSFER
Don't take chances with your irreplacable film. Trust our experience for quality and peace of mind.
P.O. Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
MARK I VIDEO
1-800-66-MARK1
www.mark1video.com


NOW AVAILABLE!
AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF
THE NORTHWEST'S OWN RAILWAY
You won't want to miss Volume Two of *The Northwest's Own Railway – The Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and Its Subsidiaries* by Walter R. Grande. Volume Two covers the Astoria Line, the Goldendale branch and the many subsidiaries of the SP&S Railway including the Gales Creek & Wilson River Railroad, Oregon Electric Railway, Oregon Trunk Railway, Pacific & Eastern Railway, Spokane & Inland Empire Railroad, United Railways and the non-railroad subsidiaries – Great Northern Pacific Steamship Company and the SP&S Transportation Company. Volume Two is similar to the highly acclaimed Volume One and consists of over 472 pages, and more than 400 photos and maps. To make sure you get this beautiful collector's book, order now.
SPOKANE PORTLAND AND SEATTLE RY.
GRANDE PRESS
Send check or money order for $75 plus $6 shipping ($3.50 each additional) U.S. funds within Continental U.S., plus any foreign postage.
2925 N.W. 159th Terrace, Beaverton, OR 97006-7278. Customer Service (503) 246-3254. Fax (503) 629-9402.

Good times, good slides, good chili at *Summerail at CUT*

THE BIG HEARTLAND SLIDE BASH, Summerail at CUT, was held on August 8, 1998, in the auditorium of Cincinnati Union Terminal. Sponsored by the Cincinnati Railroad Club and the Miami Valley Railfans, the event featured a railroadiana show under CUT's rotunda and a multi-media slide show that ran well into the night. Master of ceremonies for Summerail was noted rail photographer (and part-time comedian) Ron Flanary.

While all of the programs presented at Summerail were of very good quality, a few of them were especially memorable. If any multi-media program has achieved "classic" status, it would have to be *Chicago Is . . . My Kind of Railroad Town* by Mike Schafer with Jim Popson and Jim Heuer. This fantastic show covers four decades of Chicagoland railfanning, with "Railph," the mascot of the North Western Illinois Chapter NRHS as a guide. This show kicked off the 1998 edition of Summerail.

Ron Flanary's *Up This Hill and Down — Southern's Appalachia Division* proved to be a great show. Combining history, contemporary action, music and narration, this is about as good as multi-media gets. And things got hot during Kevin EuDaly's *The Monon — Southern Indiana and Beyond.* Kevin's program shows slides taken by his father James during the late steam/early diesel years, and it covers more than just the Monon. The Louisville & Nashville, Pennsy, New York Central and more are also included. Alas, during the show, the fire alarms at CUT went off, forcing the evacuation of the 200-plus Summerail attendees, the hundred or so visitors in CUT's I-Max theatre and a major wedding reception. Once the fire company arrived and gave the "all-clear," it was back to the show.

During the dinner break a single-projector slide show was presented by Gibson Yungblut (who actually was not there in person — he pre-recorded the narration and an associate ran the projector) on *The History of Cincinnati Union Terminal.* This is really a must-see show for anyone who attends Summerail (it is presented every year). I was torn between grabbing some Cincinnati chili or seeing the show — I finally opted for watching the show up until the last few minutes, when I bolted for the chili stand located in CUT's rotunda.

Steve Patterson's *Canada — Coast to Coast by Passenger Train* (which also appeared at Winterail this year) started out on narrow gauge in the Maritimes and ended on narrow gauge on the Pacific coast. In between were F-units, Budd cars and more from a number of photographers. What makes this program special is a soundtrack featuring Canadian folk music, including a very humorous song about the White Pass & Yukon.

The final show of Summerail was a real "sleeper" — no, it didn't put you to sleep, but what kind of program can you put together on a tourist railroad? Mark Perri showed you can do a superb program with his *Along the Crooked River — The Cuyahoga Valley Scenic Railroad.* This show was perhaps the most "artistic" of any presented at Summerail, combining unusual photography, humor (two of the show's "stars" are Thomas the Tank Engine and the Pillsbury Doughboy) and a knowledge of the subject into a very pleasing package.

Other programs at Summerail were *Regional Shorts* by Terry Chicwak; *Goin' Back to Indiana* by Jeff Gast; Dave DeVault's *Rollin' Through the '60s;* Thomas Seiler with *Santa Fe All the Way; Black Diamond Highway* by David Jakubiec; *Steam in the Diesel Era* by Steve Forrest and *Delaware & Hudson — Changing Colors, Changing Seasons* by Mark Demaline. The whole Summerail package was a good balance of shows.

Thanks to all the Summerail presenters, along with organizers Mike Brestel, Brad McClelland, Dale Brown, Dave and Jill Orozi, Mike Leach and Paul Ramer. See you in Cincinnati in 1999! — *S.B.*

Advertising Index for December 1998

A-B
Audio Visual Designs 55
Bamard, Roberts & Co. 55
Big E Productions 10
The Book Depot 48,49

C
C&O Historical Society 52
Cabbage Stack Publishing 22
D. Carlton Railbooks 20
Carstens Publications 24,57
Catenary Video Productions 61
Cedco Publishing Company ..... Cover IV
Challenger Press 56
Chandos Television 18
Colorado Railroad Museum 53

D
DJ Rail Products 16
The Depot Attic 55
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 16
Depot Square Publishing 5
DPA-LTA ..... Cover II
Durango & Silverton Railroad 10

F
Four Ways West 18
Fox Publications 11

G
Great Northern Publications 8
Golden Rail Video 10
Golden Spike Enterprises 20
Grande Press 63
Green Frog Productions, Inc. 9
L.V. Grogan 54

H
Heimburger House Publishing 58
Herron Rail Services 11
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 61
Hiram Press 21
Howbooks .....

I
Illinois Railway Museum 66

J
JMJ 20
Thomas C. Jepsen 52

K
KL&L 60

L
Carleton F. Loucks 18

M
Machines of Iron .....
Mark I Video ..... 63,Cover III
McMillan Publications 8,15,55
Edgar T. Mead 55
Metaphor, Inc. 59
Museum & Tourist Line Directory 66

N
National Railway Historical Society 51
Napa Valley Wine Train 66
Nestle's Railroadiana 21
New York Central System Historical Society 16,54
New York, Susquehanna & Western Historical Society 16

O
O. Winston Link Railway Productions 54
Old Line Graphics 24
O&W Historical Society 52

P
Pacing Images 61
Pentrex 12,13,21
Nolan A. Perlin 23
Plets Express 14,50
Private Car 25

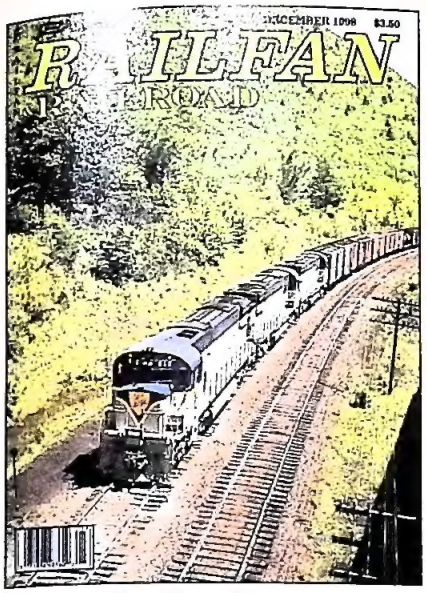
R
Rail Heritage Prints 60
Railcom 61
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 14
Railroad Research Publications 24
Railroad Video Productions 22
Rails 'N' Shafts 17
Railway Productions 61
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 60
Raritan Bay Hobbies 54
Revelation Video 62
Ben Rohrbeck 16
Ron's Books 3,16

S
S&S Tours 23
Scanner World 60
Schrader Enterprises 55
Seashore Trolley Museum 16
Al Sherry 55
Signal Computer Consultants 53
Southern Connecticut Model Train & Railroad Artifact Show & Sale 23
Al Staufer 21

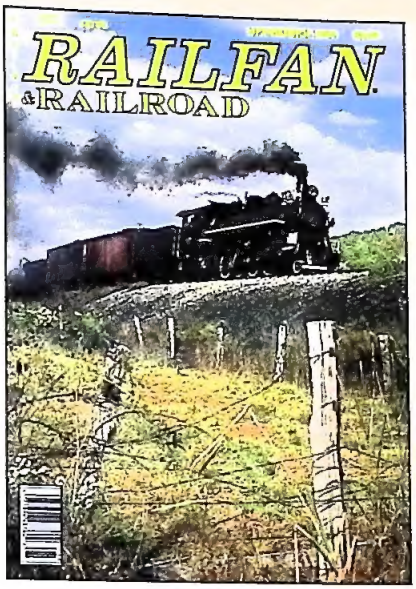
T
TLC Publishing 19
Trackside Video 16,60
Trains Unlimited, Tours 51
Transit Gloria Mundi 59

V
Valhalla Video 60

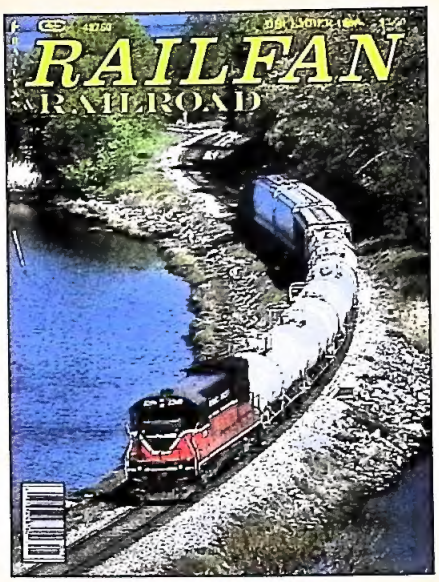
W
Wallin's Slide Approvals 24
Weekend Chief Publishing Co. 25



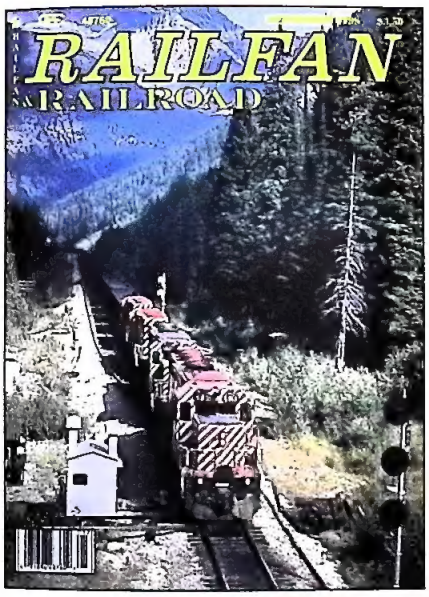
Jim Shaughnessy



F.J. Ahern

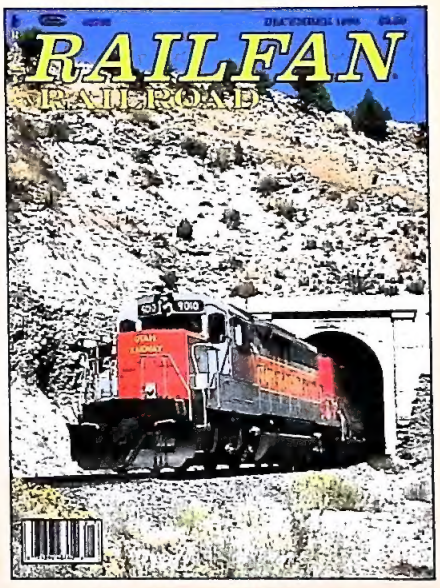


Thomas T. Baker

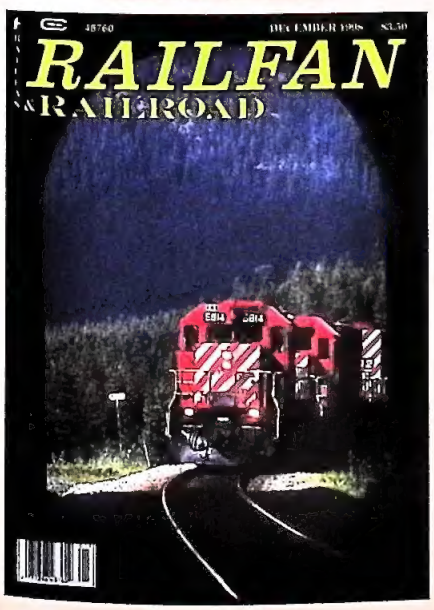


Arthur J. McGraw

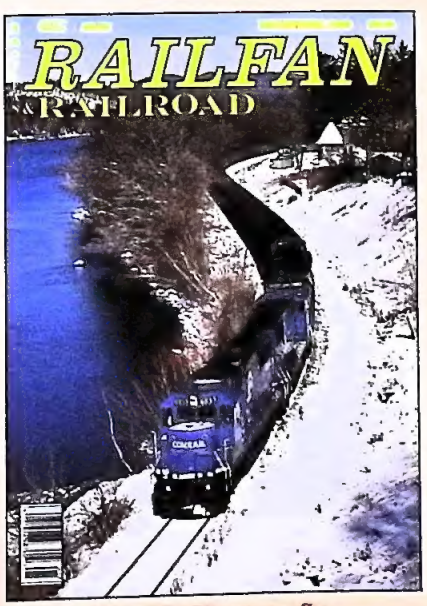
Bob Bahrs



Bradley McClelland



Scott Snell



Gary D. Munsey, Sr.

Karl Kraus

1998 Cover One Contest Runners-Up

Railfan & Railroad's Guide
TO TRAINS

RAILROAD MUSEUMS, TOURIST LINES, and DINNER TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html
Illinois* Don't Miss It!SM
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

Please remind your group and family of the importance of safety whenever you are near a right of way... stay alert, refrain from dangerous play and...
always expect a train
U.S. Department of Transportation
OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

For information on advertising in Railfan & Railroad call
John Earley or Pete Uptegrove
Phone: (973) 383-3355
Fax: (973) 383-4064
e-mail: ads@railfan.com

that Bill Purdie. I am Bill Purdy and my only claim to fame is that I am a car host and conductor-in-training on the Blue Ridge Scenic Railway. Ever since the BRSR opened up I have been asked many times if I am *that* Bill Purdy."

My apologies to both Bills for any confusion that may have been caused.

Riding with Carl Franz

As related in the story about the photo freight on the Western Maryland Scenic that appears on **page 42,** Carl Franz is planning another special this winter. Carl sells his tickets to a fairly tight-knit group, but it is by no means a "closed" group — anyone can get tickets for his specials. His policy (and it is a fair one) is he gives customers from previous specials dibs on each trip. As long as you remain a customer, you get preferential ticket ordering consideration. For the winter trip, the 160 passengers from the August WMSR special will have first crack at the 80 seats available for the one-day winter event, followed by the passengers that bought tickets for his October 1998 trip on the Cass Scenic Railroad. It looks like the winter trip will be a quick sell-out.

"So how do I get a ticket?" you may ask.

There is one group gets dibs ahead of even Carl's previous customers. That group is the volunteer brush cutters. Carl and a dedicated team swarm onto the railroad about a month before the trip operates to clear brush and open up photo runby locations. In the case of the August WMSR trips the brush cutting crew removed 40 full-grown trees from Helmstetter's Curve, although most trips don't require that much preparation.

If you want to go on a Carl Franz charter, you can call him at 301-[illegible]. If he tells you the trip you want to ride is sold out, volunteer to be on the brush cutting crew. *That's* the secret to moving to the top of the list.

Conrail's last day?

Many of the slides that I have taken over the years were taken on specific days for symbolic reasons — for example, I have made it a point to shoot an Amtrak train on each of the passenger carrier's significant anniversary dates (May 1, 1991, for its 20th anniversary and again on May 1, 1996, for the 25th). The Amtrak trains didn't look any different on the day before or the day after I photographed them, but I simply wanted a shot in my collection taken on the special date.

Therefore, I vowed to shoot a Conrail train on Big Blue's last day. The problem is I can't figure out what day is the last. Norfolk Southern and CSX placed their management teams over Conrail on August 22, 1998, so I dutifully headed for Bear Mountain in New York's Hudson River Valley on August 21st to get my "last" Conrail shot.

The problem is all the trains running over what was/is Conrail are *still* Conrail trains. It now looks like Conrail's operations will be absorbed into NS and CSX on a division-by-division basis, so it may be possible to have several more "last" days of Conrail as we get into the early part of 1999. In the meantime, all my shots taken along the River Line, the ex-Pennsy Middle Division and the Southern Tier will still be filed under "Conrail."

Oh, yes, I also went to Bear Mountain on August 23rd, just in case that actually turns out to be the first day of CSX.

Steve

NEXT MONTH RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• **BLADES IN THE 1990s:** Next month we take a coast-to-coast look at the stately sentinels of the railroad world, the semaphore. As these classic signals continue to vanish, we travel with three photographers to look at the survivors and the recent victims of progress. Bruce Kelly explores the surviving blades along Montana Rail Link in the west, while Bradley McClelland gives us a tour of the Heartland's survivors in Indiana along CSX. Finally, Scott Snell takes us back only a few years to look at the fallen blades along the Southern Tier line of Conrail in New York State. As the millenium approaches, the end of the semaphore era is at hand.

JANUARY1999 ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 1

NEW!

LACKAWANNA STEAM!

Photo: John Briggs

Mark 1 Video is proud to release this fantastic two-volume set depicting the steam locomotives of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad. Compiled over a period of ten years by noted rail historian and video producer Marc S. Balkin, this is the most comprehensive collection of Lackawanna steam ever issued.

Photographed from the late 1930s to the early 1950s, the series offers extremely rare action views of Lackawanna steam in action. You'll see the famous 4-8-4 *Poconos* in all their glory, regal Hudsons, hordes of Pacifics pulling commuter trains, and various types of freight power. A few scenes of early Lackawanna diesels are also included,. Our famous synchronized sound adds realism to these vignettes from the glory days of Lackawanna steam.

VOLUME I features a tour of the DL&W Main Line to Port Morris, the Boonton and Gladstone lines, and steam on the Rahway Valley and Morristown & Erie connecting lines. You'll also see Lackawanna ferries, steam at Hoboken Terminal, and ride a steam-powered *Rail-Camera Safari* in 1948.

VOLUME II continues the tour of the Main Line to Elmira, NY and beyond, featuring heavy steam action on the tough Pocono grades, complete with pushers on freight trains. Extremely rare views of steam on the Sussex and Washington Branches are also included, plus a tour of the Ithaca branch, a cab ride in a *Pocono*, and a visit to the steam-powered Dansville & Mt. Morris, which operated ex-DL&W 2-6-0 565.

Each volume runs approximately 45 minutes and retails for $34.95 each. Color & B/W, maps, location graphics, no narration. Specifications subject to change without notice. Release date: late October 1998.

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard. Add $5 s/h first tape, $1 ea. addl. SPECIAL! Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of tapes, 3 or more tapes, deduct 10%. NJ residents add 6% tax. SSAE for free catalog.

Toll Free Order Hotline
1-800-66-MARK 1

MARK 1 VIDEO

P.O. Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
1-201-261-8444

Don't Miss These Fine Programs!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE!
www.mark1video.com

THE PHOEBE SNOW

Complete history and operation of the famous Lackawanna passenger train! Full-color action scenes in many scenic locations. Narration.
45 Min.... $27.95

LACKAWANNA DIESELS

Fine full-color action scenes on Hoboken-Scranton Main Line, plus Boonton line action between Croxton and Denville. Sync sound, maps.
30 Min....$24.95

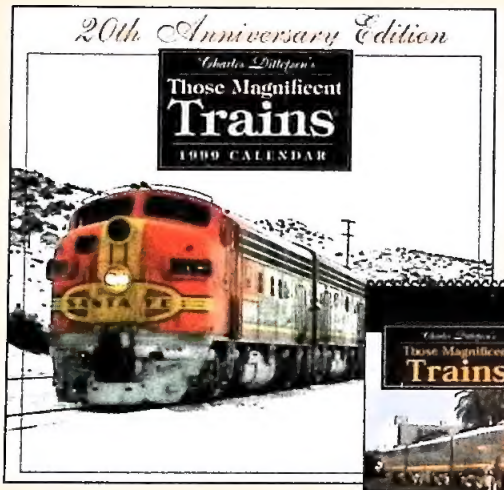
ERIE-LACKAWANNA SERIES

Superb color action scenes! Vol. I - Hoboken-Arden; Vol. II- Moodna-Binghamton; Vol. III- Scranton Division scrapbook. Sync sound, maps.
30 Min. Each...$24.95

Charles Ditlefsen presents

Cedco's 1999 Calendar Collection

Calendars to keep you on track all year long



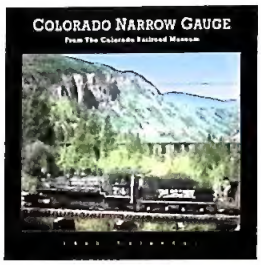
ANNIVERSARY 20th edition

Those Magnificent Trains® 3186

Those Magnificent Trains® datebook 3252

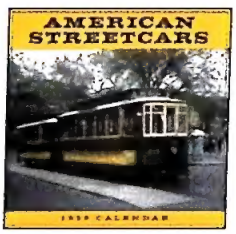
Pennsylvania Railroad 3143

Howard Fogg's Trains 3080



Colorado Narrow Gauge 3048

All wall calendars are 12" x 12", opening to 12" x 24" and containing 12 full-color images. The datebook is 7" x 5", wire-o bound and features 38 full-color images.



American Streetcars 3011

Those Magnificent Planes 3185

Santa Fe Railway 3166

Red Cars/Yellow Cars 3157

Lionel Trains 3118

Trains 'round the World 3190

Southern Pacific 3175

Canadian Trains 3033

Images of Railroading 3152 0 by Ted Rose

The Lakers 3110

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

TOLL FREE **800-233-2624** BY FAX **415-721-0221** INTERNET **www.cedco.com**

SAVE $$ BUY 1 **$12.00** BUY 2 **$10.00** each BUY 3 or more **$9.00** each BUY 5 & GET THE 6TH ONE... **FREE!!**

Or order by mail by sending check or money order to:

Cedco Publishing Company
100 Pelican Way, Dept. 9500
San Rafael, CA 94901

Visit our website to find over 200 other exciting titles. e-mail: sales@cedco.com

Shipping and handling: U.S. and Canada add $3 for the first item and $1 for each additional item ($10 maximum). International, add 50% of total order.

Sales tax: for delivery to California, add 7.25%, delivery to New York add 8.25%, and delivery to Nevada add 7.0%. U.S. funds only. No CODs. Visa and MasterCard welcomed.